

AN EVALUATION FUNCTION

FOR SIMPLE KING AND PAWN ENDINGS

by

Leon Piasetski

A thesis submitted to the Faculty
of Graduate Studies and Research,
in partial fulfillment of the
requirements for the degree of
Master of Science.

School of Computer Science
McGill University
Montreal

June 1977

ABSTRACT

We have designed an evaluation function for each of three simple King and Pawn chess endings. In the case of King and Pawn vs. King, the function determines the correct result for every possible situation, within a short series of instructions. In cases with just two pawns, each function correctly evaluates a fairly large number of positions. The functions are implemented as subroutines in a chess-playing program for general King and Pawn endings, created, in part, by the author's thesis advisor, Professor Monroe Newborn. This reduces the tree search through α - β cut-offs and enables the program to find the right move for the right reason in considerably less time than usual.

The program was tested on a variety of endgame studies for King and Pawn vs. King and Pawn. The results show that improvement in the program's play must be directly attributed to the evaluation functions. Furthermore the same basic approach may be applied in complex endings.

RESUME

Une fonction d'évaluation a été conçue pour chacune de trois simples fins de partie du jeu d'échecs comportant uniquement des rois et des pions. Dans le cas d'un roi et d'un pion contre un roi, la fonction détermine, à l'aide d'une série d'instructions, le résultat correct pour toutes les situations possibles. Pour les positions incluant exactement 2 pions, chaque fonction évalue un assez grand nombre de positions. Ces fonctions sont pratiquement réalisées comme sous-programmes d'un programme de jeux d'échecs écrit pour les fins de partie comportant des rois et des pions en général, créé en partie par le conseiller de thèse de l'auteur, le professeur M. Newborn. Ceci réduit le scrutement de l'arbre des possibilités en créant des coupures α - β et rend le programme capable de trouver le mouvement correct pour la bonne raison en un temps considérablement plus court que d'ordinaire. Le programme a été examiné en l'appliquant sur une variété d'études de fin de partie comportant un roi et un pion contre un roi et un pion. Les résultats montrent que l'amélioration dans la qualité de jeu du programme doit être directement attribuée aux fonctions d'évaluation. De plus, la même méthode de base de l'approche peut être appliquée pour des fins de partie plus compliquées.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to express sincere gratitude to my thesis advisor, Professor Monroe Newborn, for his encouragement, guidance and patience during the research and preparation of this thesis.

Special thanks go to my fellow students whose dependability and good humour created a conducive atmosphere for solving program bugs.

I am truly indebted to my wonderful typist, Donna-Marie Marosi, for her careful preparation of this thesis.

Finally I would like to thank my family for their support and patience.

CONTENTS

	page
ABSTRACT	i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	iii
CONTENTS	iv
LIST OF FIGURES	vi
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Historical Survey	3
1.2 Several Examples	7
2.0 PROGRAM ORGANIZATION	14
2.1 Description of ONEPAN	14
2.2 Description of TWOPAN	19
2.3 Description of PAWN2	21
3.0 EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS	33
3.1 Blocked Pawn Positions	35
3.2 Adjacent Pawn Positions	49
3.3 Passed Pawn Positions	62
3.4 Summary	87a
4.0 FINAL OBSERVATIONS AND CONCLUSION	88
4.1 Improving PAWN2's Performance	89
4.2 General Remarks on Pawn Endings	91
4.3 Conclusion	92

BIBLIOGRAPHY	93
--------------------	----

APPENDICES

1. Listing of the program	94
2. Sample trees	166
3. Testing of ONEPAN and sample of results ...	174

LIST OF FIGURES

	page
Fig. I-1.....	6
Fig. I-2.....	6
Fig. I-3.....	8
Fig. I-4.....	8
Fig. I-5.....	10
Fig. I-6.....	10
Fig. I-7.....	12
Fig. II-1.....	15
Fig. II-2.....	15
Fig. II-3.....	15
Fig. II-4.....	15
Fig. II-5.....	17
Fig. II-6.....	17
Fig. II-7.....	17
Fig. II-8.....	18
Fig. II-9.....	18
Fig. II-10.....	18
Fig. II-11.....	22
Fig. II-12.....	22
Fig. II-13.....	24
Fig. II-14.....	24
Fig. II-15.....	24
Fig. II-16.....	24
Fig. II-17.....	25
Fig. II-18.....	25

Fig. II-19.....	25
Fig. II-20.....	26
Fig. II-21.....	26
Fig. II-22.....	27
Fig. II-23.....	27
Fig. II-24.....	27
Fig. II-25.....	28
Fig. II-26.....	28
Fig. 1.....	34
Fig. 2.....	36
Fig. 3.....	38
Fig. 4.....	40
Fig. 5.....	40
Fig. 6.....	42
Fig. 7.....	44
Fig. 8.....	46
Fig. 9.....	48
Fig. 10.....	50
Fig. 11.....	50
Fig. 12.....	52
Fig. 13.....	54
Fig. 14.....	54
Fig. 15.....	57
Fig. 16.....	59
Fig. 17.....	61
Fig. 18.....	63

Fig. 19.....	63
Fig. 20.....	65
Fig. 21.....	68
Fig. 22.....	70
Fig. 23.....	72
Fig. 24.....	74
Fig. 25.....	76
Fig. 26.....	78
Fig. 27.....	80
Fig. 28.....	82
Fig. 29.....	84
Fig. 30.....	86

INTRODUCTION

1.0

In the age of the Renaissance it was still possible for one man to grasp all the accumulated wisdom of his predecessors. This of course is no longer true. Modern man must devote his entire efforts to master but one specific branch of knowledge. Yet we have not completely lost the image of "Renaissance Man". Today, in order to solve the increasingly complex problems of our expanding universe, specialists must be trained in other unrelated fields.

Artificial intelligence is primarily directed towards constructing machines that display intelligence. Through the interplay of tactical vision, strategic reasoning and memory, the game of chess has long provided a sufficient challenge to man's intellect. Thus computer researchers have spent much time and energy designing programs that play chess well. Despite their efforts the level of computer play is still far below master chess. This is probably because most programs have been written by computer scientists with little chess experience. Indeed the percentage of programs written or developed in close collaboration with chess players of expert or better strength is exceedingly small. We may expect further significant advances in this field as stronger chess players become involved in the research.

Chess endings offer a unique opportunity to both players and programmers. Although for the chess player, it is less difficult to establish 'truth' in an endgame position, art and imagination are not forsaken. For the computer scientist, the tree search becomes far more reasonable; thus with fewer pieces and clearer

goals the tree can grow long and sparse. Chess masters most often display their superiority over lesser mortals in the endgame. On the other hand, computer programs, designed to play an entire game of chess, have considerably greater problems here (see 1.2). Nowhere is this more true than in pawn endings. Thus it is surprising that little investigation has taken place in this field (see 1.1). We are aware of only one program which was specifically conceived to play general king and pawn endgames. This program, called PEASANT[7], was developed, in part, by the author's thesis advisor, Professor Monroe Newborn, and serves as the touchstone for further research in this field.

Our thesis presents a description of an evaluation function for each of three types of positions

- (a) King and Pawn vs. King,
- (b) King and two Pawns vs. King and
- (c) King and Pawn vs. King and Pawn.

These functions, called ONEPAN, TWOPAN and PAWN2 respectively, are included as subroutines in PEASANT (see Appendix 1). Many more nodes in the search tree are correctly evaluated because the regular processing machinery in such positions has been replaced by these functions.

In the rest of Chapter I we provide an historical survey of computer research in chess endgames and analyse a few examples of program play taken from recent tournament praxis. In Chapter II we describe the program in some detail. In Chapter III we present 30 'problems', culled from Pawn Endings[1], and discuss the program's performance at various search depths in each position. Finally, in Chapter IV we offer some observations on the results and conclude with a few general remarks about the future of computer chess in this area.

HISTORICAL SURVEY

1.1

The first chess endgame program, written by Huberman [3], was designed to play only certain positions. The principle goal of her research was to investigate the process of translating book descriptions of problem solving methods into computer program heuristics. Clearly won endings with little material (e.g. King and Rook vs. King) were chosen for the task area. In order to limit the tree search, the functions better and worse were introduced. The results indicate that in such endgames it is possible to simply choose a good move, instead of the best, without seriously extending the number of moves required to checkmate with best play. It is hard to say whether further research into translation methods for chess books would be rewarding. To begin with, almost every rule in chess has an exception; much of the literature is limited to analysis of master play in specific cases. It is nearly as difficult to transform (sophisticated) chess knowledge into book form (i.e. language) as it is to translate the book descriptions into program heuristics. Moreover, existing book representations would likely be too complex for direct translation. However, it is vitally important to make as much use as possible of book knowledge to develop improved heuristics.

Although the objective in master level chess is still to checkmate, most players resign a hopeless situation if they believe their opponents are capable of discovering the winning continuation. Thus the majority of players would resign a lost King and Rook vs. King position. On the basis of our experience

we would argue that choosing a better, but not best move, in a position that is 'just winning', will, in general, not only lengthen the number of moves required to win but also significantly increase the difficulties in selecting the following move, after the opponent's reply. In simpler terms, the next time around there may be only one winning move and it will probably be more difficult to determine that it wins!

Further investigation in the field of endgame play was carried on by Tan [8]. The purpose of his research was to study how knowledge might be represented, organized and used in the task area of single-pawn endings (i.e. King and Pawn vs. King). In the program developed by Tan to play such positions, knowledge is represented as associations between predicates and action schemes and organized to form a binary tree. Predicates are the classification rules used in the decision tree and correspond to its non-terminal nodes. Each action scheme determines a legal move applicable to a given situation. A terminal node consists of an ordered pair $\langle V, A \rangle$ where V (value) indicates whether the position is won, drawn or undefined and A defines an action scheme. The program proceeds through the decision tree until a terminal node is reached. If the value V of this node is undefined, the game tree is searched until a position is reached that does return a value V , won or drawn, from its decision tree. Such a position matches a known situation or 'pattern'. Part of the chess knowledge in Tan's program is represented by these patterns, which are simply positions where the result, win or draw, is easily determined. (If the square occupied by the pawn is considered as the origin of a coordinate system, the other

pieces form a 'type pattern', which, in general, is not altered by shifting the pawn's square, while maintaining the same relation between the pieces in the coordinate system.) The predicates and action schemes, described earlier, are the chess heuristics which determine when and if it is necessary to generate more moves in the game tree.

Tan's approach would be difficult to apply to more complicated endgames. Selecting adequate predicates and organizing the decision tree would be too time consuming, even for a chess master, because there is no systematic procedure to follow. Also, the program requires too much time in the single pawn ending for it to handle more complex situations.

A recent report by Michalski and Negri [5] describes the results of an experiment in inductive learning. The goal of their research was to establish classification rules which distinguish won and drawn positions in the single pawn ending by applying an inductive inference program, previously developed, to a set of learning events. These events were generated by taking examples of the pattern positions discussed in Tan's program. The preliminary results obtained were satisfactory and the method certainly deserves further investigation, particularly in more complicated endgames. Nevertheless it is debatable whether the process would eventually yield 'stable' decision rules in a reasonable time.

As yet PEASANT [7] is the only chess program designed to play general pawn endings. The original purpose of the research was to determine whether the poor playing ability of ordinary tournament chess programs in the endgame was due to a basic

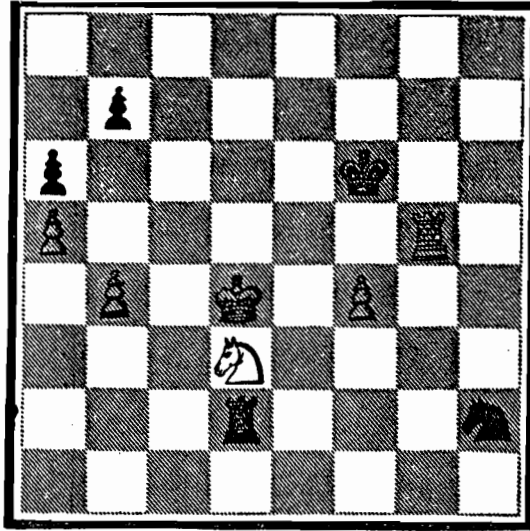


Fig. I-1. Position after 78. K-d4.

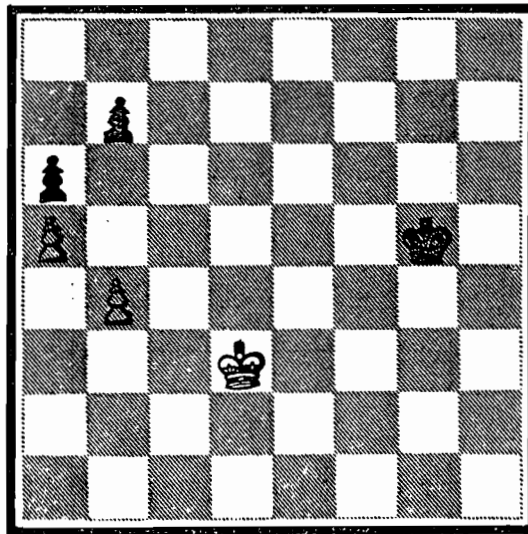


Fig. I-2. Position after 81. ... K:g5.

weakness in the Shannon-Turing minimax approach or to the lack of custom-tailored chess heuristics. PEASANT, based on a conventional α - β minimax search procedure plus tree-pruning heuristics, was developed to examine this question. The program was tested on several examples of varying difficulty from Fine [2] and the results signified that a respectable level of play had been attained. Furthermore there remained considerable room for improvement within the Shannon-Turing structure. A detailed history of general chess-playing computer programs may be found in Newborn [6].

SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF PROGRAM PLAY

1.2

It seems inevitable that as the level of competition in computer chess tournaments rises, a higher proportion of game results will be determined in the endgame. In the meantime we can present only three examples of poor computer play in king and pawn endings.

To begin with we consider the position after White's 78th move in the game Coko III vs. J. Biit from the first United States computer chess championship in 1970. See Fig. I-1. Black would lose after either 78. ... R-a2 79. R-c5 intending R-c7:b7 or 78. ... R-d1 79. K-c3 with R-c5 to follow. Instead Black (wisely! in retrospect) chose to win a pawn and transposed into a lost pawn ending. See Fig. I-2. The game continued 78. ... N-f3+ 79. K-e3 R:d3+! 80. K:d3 N:g5 81. f:g5+ K:g5 82. K-e3? K-f5 83. K-f3 K-e5 84. K-e3 K-d5 85. K-d3 K-e5 86. K-e3 K-d5 87. K-d3 K-e5 and was drawn by repetition.

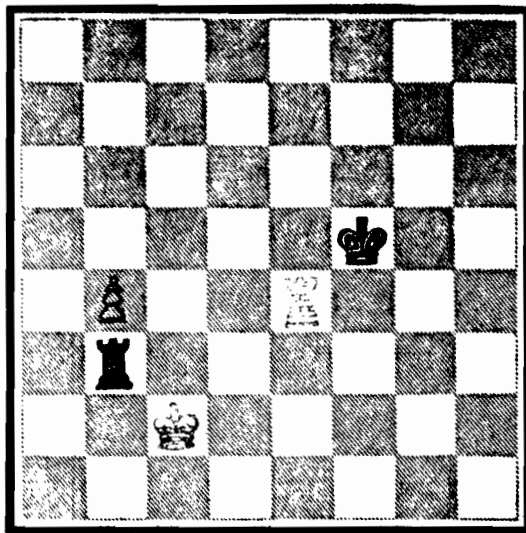


Fig. I-3. Position after 129. K-c2

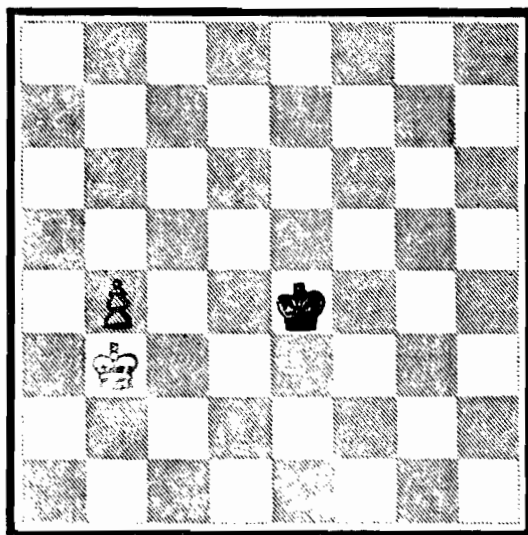


Fig. I-4. Position after 130. K:b3

White could have won by attacking the defenseless queenside pawns with either 82. K-d4 or 82. K-c4 intending K-c5-b6:b7 but this would require a search of about 10 ply. We would at least expect White to select one of these two moves on the basis of general principles i.e. advance toward pawns and cut-off enemy king from pawns. The actual move played allowed Black's king to return quickly and defend his pawns. Black would have had more difficulties after 83. K-d4 but K-f5-c6-d7-c8 would still guarantee a draw. Note that White avoided 83. K-e2?? and 83. K-f2?? which both lose.

The next position arose during a marathon struggle between Tech and Coko III in the third United States computer championship in 1972. White had kept a pawn advantage for nearly 100 moves (!) in a rook ending, while avoiding, at the last possible moment each time, 12 draws by repetition!! See Fig. I-3. Black should now play 129. ... R-h3 with a draw according to an analysis by Grigoriev [4]. Instead Black exchanged rooks into a lost pawn ending. See Fig. I-4. Play continued 129. ... K:e4? 130. K:b3 K-d4?! 131. b5? K-c5 132. K-a4 K-b6 133. K-b4 K-c7 134. K-c5 K-c8?? 135. K-c6! K-d8(?) 136. K-b7 K-d7 137. b6 K-e7?! 138. K-c7 and White mated 7 moves later. Black could have tried 130. ... K-d5 but after 131. K-a4! K-c6 132. K-a5 K-b7 133. K-b5 White wins with direct opposition. By blundering on his 131st move (131. K-a4!) White allowed an easy draw, which Black, in turn, threw away with 134. ... K-c8?? instead of 134. ... K-b7. Note that both 135. K-c6 and 135. K-b6 win for White and that 135. ... K-b8 would have prolonged the struggle but not

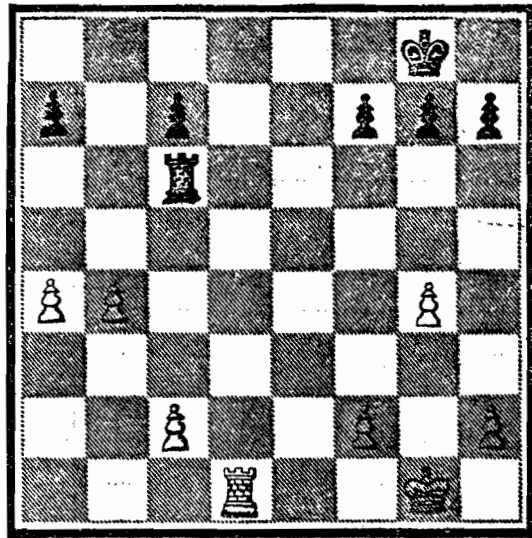


Fig. I-5. Position after 24. R-d1

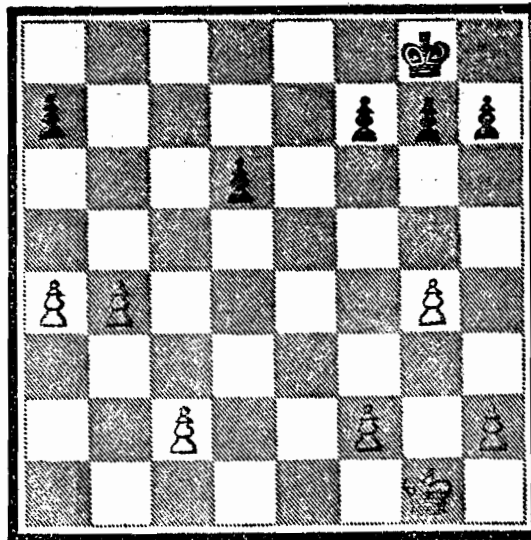


Fig. I-6 Position after 25. ... c:d6

altered the result (unless White were to blunder again!). An incredible performance...

Our last example occurred in the game Ostrich vs. Tech from the fourth United States computer championship in 1973. See Fig. I-5. White has an extra pawn and threatens mate but Black could have simply answered 24. ... K-f8 with an easy draw; the double threat of 25. ... R:c2 and 25. ... R-c4 forking two pawns would soon re-establish material equality. Instead, as in both previous examples, Black chose to trade off into a lost king and pawn ending. See Fig. I-6. The game proceeded 24. ... R-d6? 25. R:d6 c:d6 26. h4 d5 27. c3 g6 28. a5! K-g7 29. f4 K-f6! 30. K-f2 a6(?) 31. K-e3 K-e6 32. h5 f6 33. K-d4! K-d6 34. h6 g5 35. K-e3 K-e6 36. f5+ K-d6 37. K-f3 d4(?) 38. c4 K-e5 39. b5! a:b 40. a:b d3 41. a6! d2 42. K-e2 and White mated 10 moves later. Actually both sides committed a series of blunders. After the exchange of rooks White should have realized his winning advantage in the swiftest manner by forcing a pawn through to queen. Since Black's king was far enough away this would only have required advancing the a and b pawns and, if necessary, sacrificing one to queen the other e.g. 26. b5 K-f8 27. a5 K-e7 28. b6 a:b 29. a6! etc. (potential passed pawn). However, because of his material superiority, White's position was still totally won. Black's 30th move was particularly poor since it permitted White to force through a queen in one less move i.e. 31. b5! and in three more moves White queens; with the pawn on a7 White must play b5-b6. Yet it was not clear that White would have found the road to victory had Black not 'forced the play' with 37. ... d4(?). Note as well that both sides

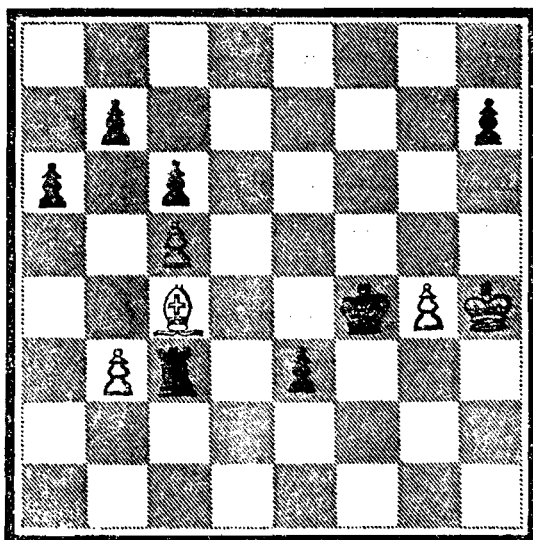


Fig. I-7. Position after 47. B-c4.

temporarily ignored the 'free' passed pawn created after 39. ... a:b .

Finally we present a pleasing example of correct play which involves a transition to a king and pawn ending. The following position arose in the game J. Biit vs. Chess 3.0 from the first United States computer championship. See Fig. I-7. Black finished off neatly with 47. ... R:c4! 48. b:c e2 49. g5 e1(=Q)+ 50. K-h5 Q-h1 mate! It is only fair to point out that most programs would solve this position; a brute search of 5 plies clearly results in a won game because Black queens by force. None of the programs cited in this section had significant endgame heuristics. Furthermore Coko III and J. Biit were not even fully debugged.

A more complete discription of the games noted here may be found in Newborn[6].

PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

2.0

PEASANT is designed to perform a standard tree search, to some arbitrary fixed depth (at most 14 plies), based on an α - β minimax strategy. Specific endgame heuristics eliminate many unnecessary king moves through forward pruning (see PEASANT[7]). At each node in the tree the program applies a series of tests to determine whether that node is terminal and, if so, what score to assign it. The subroutines ONEPAN, TWOPAN and PAWN2, are implemented at each node as static evaluation functions for positions with one or two pawns. ONEPAN correctly evaluates any position with exactly one pawn on the board whereas the other two routines correctly evaluate some positions with exactly two pawns on the board.

ONEPAN

2.1

In ONEPAN we use both a distance test and a classification scheme to solve every possible situation with king and pawn vs. king. The program first checks that the defending Black king is 'within the square' of the enemy pawn. This simple distance test establishes that the pawn may not advance with impunity to the queening square without the aid of the White king (ie. if Black's king is not within the square, White wins). Next the program classifies the position according to the relative x-y coordinates of the defending king and the enemy pawn. Let the White pawn be defined by (x_1, y_1) and the Black king by (x_2, y_2) ; then the difference in width ($W = |x_1 - x_2|$) and the difference in height ($H = y_2 - y_1$) are used to categorize the position.

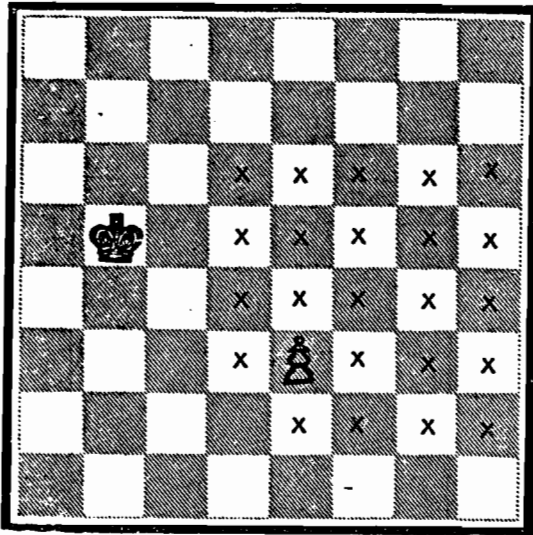


Fig. II-1. Black to play.

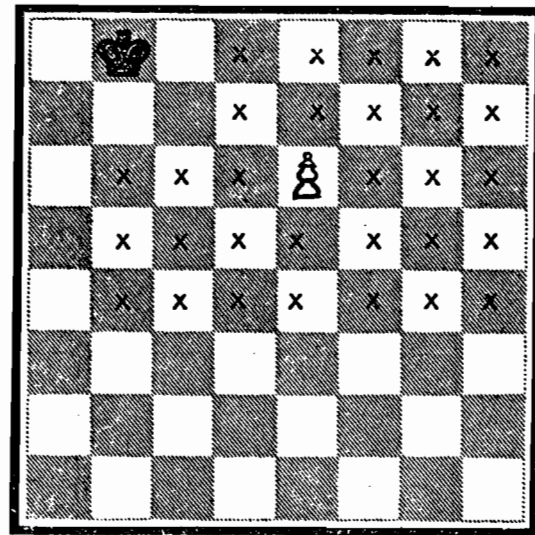


Fig. II-2. Black to play.

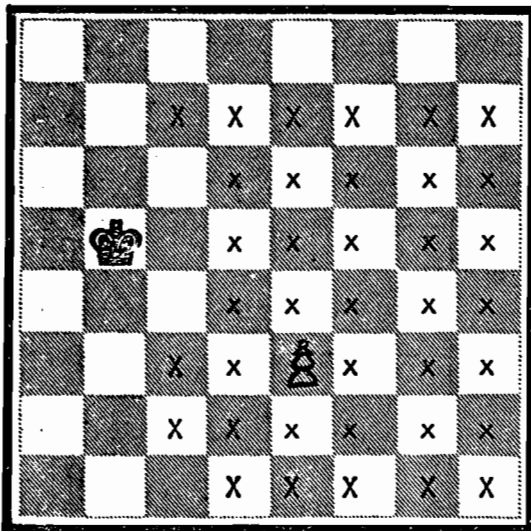


Fig. II-3. White to play.

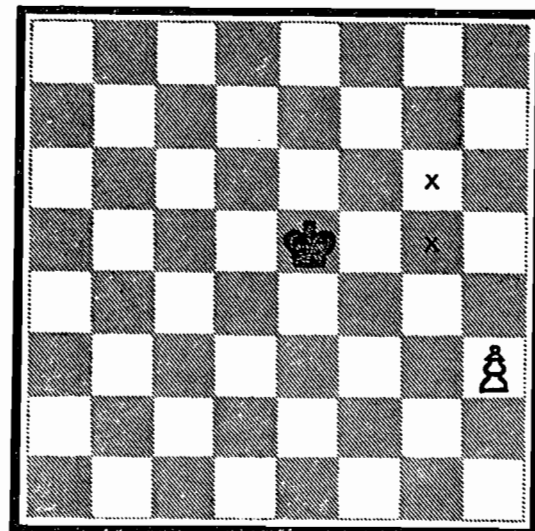


Fig. II-4. Black to play.

Figures 1 and 3 are associated; if the White king in Fig. II-3 occupies one of the 'large X' squares on the perimeter, then White can move to one of the squares marked x in Fig. II-1.

Finally, if the White king occupies a square within a specified region R, the position is won. Otherwise it is drawn.

For example, we consider a situation with a White pawn at e3 and the Black king at b5; then White can win only if his king occupies one of the squares marked by an x in Fig. II-1. This same 'mask' is used if the pawn and Black king are on squares e4,b6 or g3,d5 respectively, etc. Thus the marked squares form a mask which we associate with a specific W_1 (3) and H_1 (2). There are many exceptions to this many-one relationship. For instance, with the W_1 and H_1 of Fig. II-1 (ie.3,2) but with the pawn on the sixth rank, we must use another mask. See Fig. II-2. Naturally we must have different masks for whoever is to move (see Fig. II-3) and for the exceptional case of the White rookpawn (see Fig. II-4). Altogether about 300 masks, covering all possible piece configurations, are employed by ONEPAN to resolve the situation accurately. These were arrived at painstakingly, case by case (see Appendix 3).

There are two types of normalization used in classifying positions. Firstly, because W is defined as an absolute distance measure, the program uses the same mask whether the Black king is on one side of the pawn or the other; the mask (ie. marked squares) is shifted horizontally about the axis of the pawn's file. Secondly we make no distinction between pawns on the b,c,d,e,f or g files, which all use the masks designed for the general case. The only exceptions are rook pawns on the a or h files which both use the masks designed for this special case. The set of masks (a product of the author's chess knowledge) is complete in that any position, with king and pawn vs. king, submitted to the program is classified and scored accurately.

If the position is won for White it is assigned a score of $+6000 -200*d -400*P -100*(1-c) + K$ where d is the depth (in

plies), P is the number of moves to the promotion square, c is equal to 1 if White is on the move, and -1 otherwise, and K is a function of the distance of each king to the pawn which credits bringing the king nearer to the pawn. The score of a drawn position is set equal to K . The score function, excluding K , is identical to the one used in PEASANT[7]. The rationale behind the term $-200*d$ is to differentiate between nodes of identical positions by decreasing the score of the one found at a deeper level in the tree ie. thus determining the shortest branch to the position (eg. the quickest win). Similarly the terms $-400*P$ and $-100*(1-c)$ are included to stimulate pawn pushing and to distinguish between nodes on the basis of which colour is to move in the position respectively. The function K is made up of three terms ie. $K = 7 + \text{Max}(|x_1 - x_2|, |y_1 - y_2|) - \text{Max}(|x_3 - x_4|, |y_3 - y_4|)$ where (x_1, y_1) and (x_3, y_3) are the squares of the Black king and White king respectively, (x_2, y_2) is the square of the White pawn and (x_4, y_4) is the queening square of the same pawn. The quickest win for White is achieved by controlling the queening square; the quickest draw for Black is gained by capturing the pawn. We add 7 to avoid letting the function K equal zero, a score reserved for 'dead' drawn positions eg. no pawns.

ONEPAN initializes local variables, tests 'within the square', tests some exceptional situations and calls one of two subroutines, RKPAWN or THPAWN, to classify (and score) any other position. The first routine handles all possible rook pawn positions with H varying between -1 and 6 and W varying between 0 and 6. It also takes care of positions with regular pawns with H equal to -1 and W varying between 0 and 6. THPAWN handles the rest of the regular pawn cases with H varying between 0

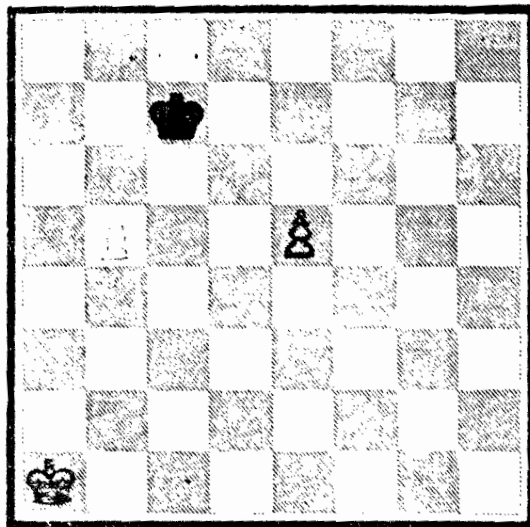


Fig. II-5. White to play.

White wins easily after 1. e6 K-d6 2. b6 K:e6 3. b7 or 2. ... K-c6 3. d7 etc. Even with Black to play, White wins here. 1. ... K-b6 2. e6 etc.

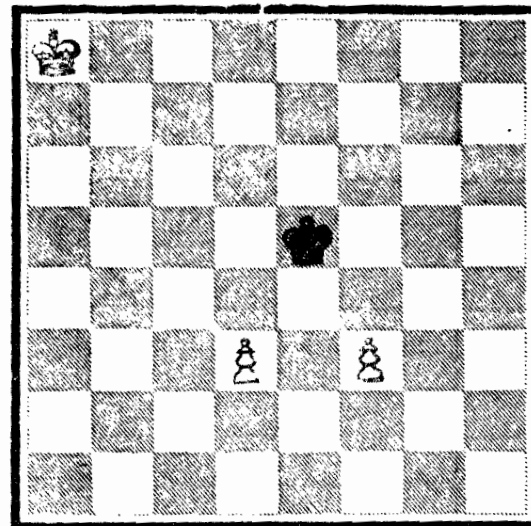


Fig. II-6. Black to play.

If Black attacks either pawn, the other advances. 1. ... K-d4 2. f4 and Black cannot capture or the f-pawns queens. If then 2. ... K-d5 3. K-b7 K-e6 4. d4 and the pawns defend each other again as in Fig. II-6.

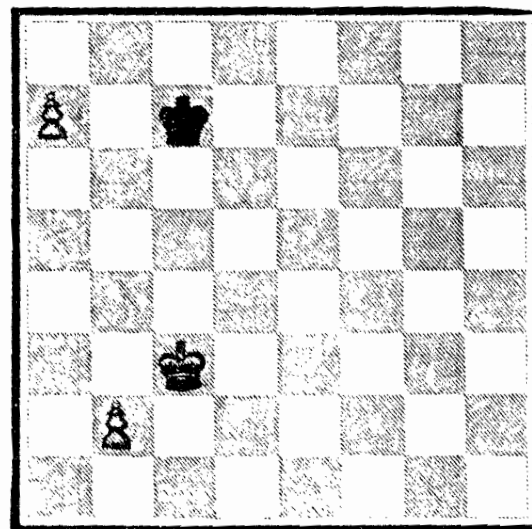


Fig. II-7. Black to play.

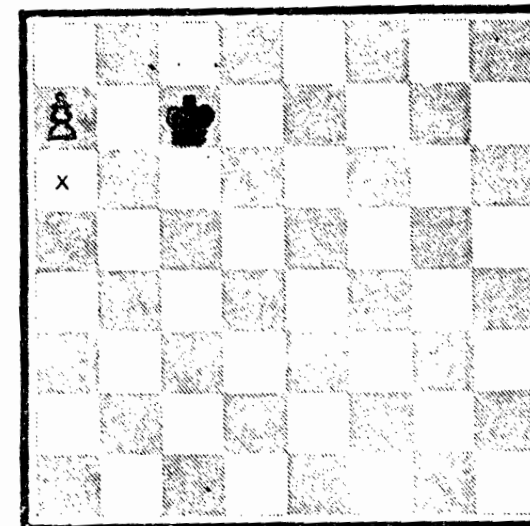


Fig. II-8. Black to play.

Thus the White king on c3 does not win here.

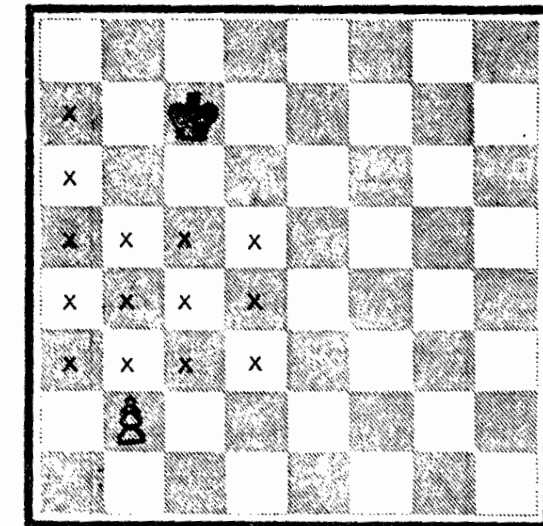


Fig. II-9. Black to play.

Thus ONEPAN scores this position as a win with the White king on c3 (and then so does TWOPAN).

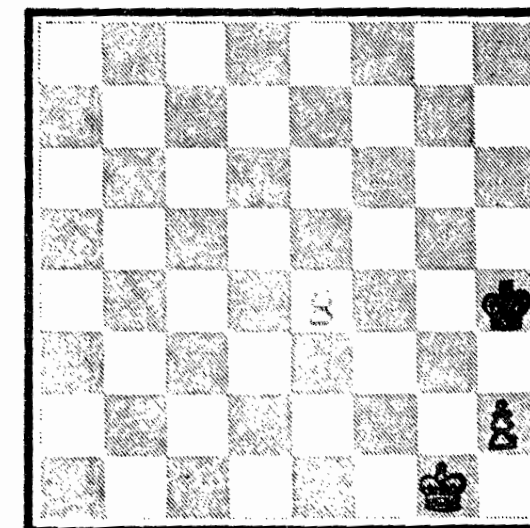


Fig. II-10. White to play.

White wins after 1. Kf2 Kq4 2. K-e3 but if the Black king occupied q4 1. Kf2? K-f4 would only draw! (1. K-q2 Kf4 2. K-h3! wins).

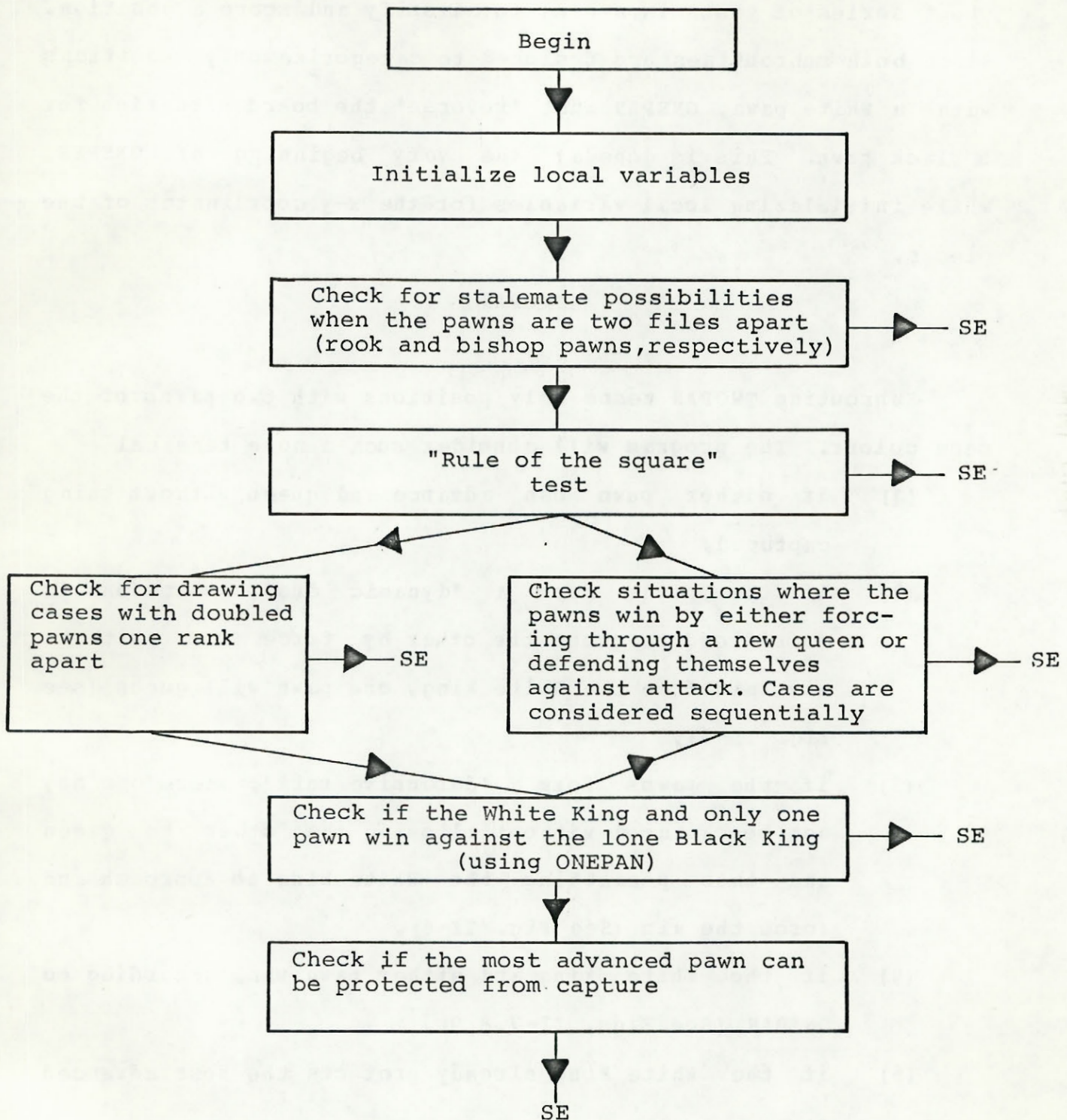
and 6, and W varying between 0 and 6. In either case just a short series of tests is needed to classify and score a position. Since both subroutines are designed to categorize only positions with a White pawn, ONEPAN must 'reverse' the board situation for a Black pawn. This is done at the very beginning of ONEPAN, while initializing local variables for the x-y coordinates of the pieces.

TWOPAN

2.2

Subroutine TWOPAN tests only positions with two pawns of the same colour. The program will consider such a node terminal

- (1) if either pawn can advance and queen without being captured,
- (2) if the pawns form a 'dynamic duo', where one is sacrificed to queen the other by force i.e. without any aid from the White king, one pawn will queen (see Fig. II-5),
- (3) if the pawns form a 'defensive unit', where one may not be captured without allowing the other to queen and thus permitting the White king to approach and force the win (See Fig. II-6),
- (4) if the White king and either pawn win, according to ONEPAN (See Figs. II-7,8,9),
- (5) if the White king already protects the most advanced pawn,
- (6) if the White king can protect the most advanced pawn before Black captures it (See Fig. II-10),
- (7) if the pawns and Black king stalemate the White king!.



N.B. S-Scores (a) positions that are won, lost or drawn and
(b) undecided situations at maximum depth.

E-End follows immediately

ie. SE implies $S \rightarrow E$

Control of flow in subroutine TWOPAN

- (8) in certain exceptional cases with the pawns doubled and three files apart and
- (9) at maximum preset search depth.

A terminal node is scored as a win in the first six categories, a draw in the next two and undecided in the last. The scoring function employed is virtually the same as in ONEPAN, except that undecided positions are assigned a score of $25+K$, where K was defined earlier. The setup for initializing local variables is also similar in design to that used in ONEPAN.

PAWN2

2.3

Subroutine PAWN2 examines only positions with two pawns of opposite colour. The setup here is somewhat different than in ONEPAN. The program accepts any board position without change but searches for a win only for White. Then, to check Black's winning potential, the board situation is reversed, by calling subroutine REVERS, and the same search process begins again. In another minor switch, a node will not automatically be considered terminal at maximum preset search depth e.g. if a king attacks an undefended pawn, search is extended (but not indefinitely). Also, terminal nodes, at maximum depth or greater, which are not evaluated as a win, loss or draw, are scored using a special function call PCHK. This function distinguishes between positions where either White, Black, both sides or neither can claim at least a draw. If Black has at least a draw but no clear win, the position is assigned a score of $-5+K$, where K was defined earlier. On the other hand, if neither side can claim at

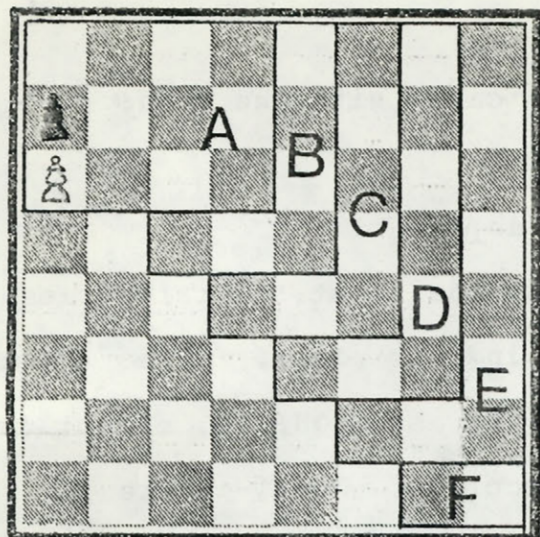


Fig. II-11

If the White king is one square away from the enemy pawn, with White to play, Black's king must occupy a square in Region A to draw for sure. If it is Black to move, the king's range increases to Region (A+B). Next, if the White king is two squares from the enemy pawn with White to play, Black's king's range is again Region (A+B); with Black to play, Region (A+B+C) etc. This was discovered by considering (in sequence) White's king on the h1-a8 diagonal.

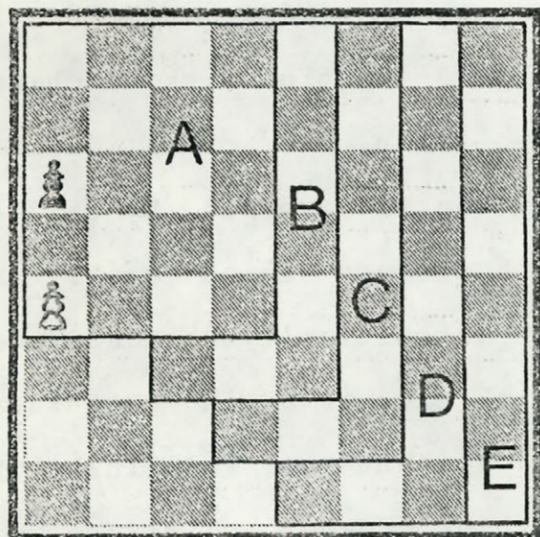


Fig. II-12.

Notice that the region increases if we lower the White pawn. This is because Black can attack the enemy pawn.

least a draw, the score is set equal to K. IF both sides or at least White can claim a draw, the score is set equal to $+5+K$. Note that a clearly drawn position is assigned a score of zero. Finally, in the scoring function for a win, we substitute the function P_F , which depends on the number of moves to the promotion square for each pawn, for the variable P defined earlier.

Subroutine PAWN2 is divided into three main sections, characterized by blocked, adjacent and passed pawns respectively. In the first category both pawns are on the same file, hence blocked, and neither may advance to queen unless the opposing pawn is captured by the king. We consider blocked pawns

- (a) on the rook file,
- (b) locked and thus unable to move, and
- (c) not locked.

In the exceptional case of blocked rook-pawns the program cannot determine whether a position is won, lost or drawn. Thus a node is considered terminal only if the search terminates at maximum depth or greater. We have developed a function which determines if one side has at least a draw. However to evaluate this type of position as a clear win or draw we must extend the search until a pawn is captured. See Figs. II-11,12. The program does solve many critical positions in which the pawns are blocked and locked against each other. We first check whether or not White can force the capture of the enemy pawn, by examining each king's distance from the pawn. If the pawn is on or above the fifth rank, capturing will win against any defense. Otherwise, to win White must capture and avoid the 'opposition'

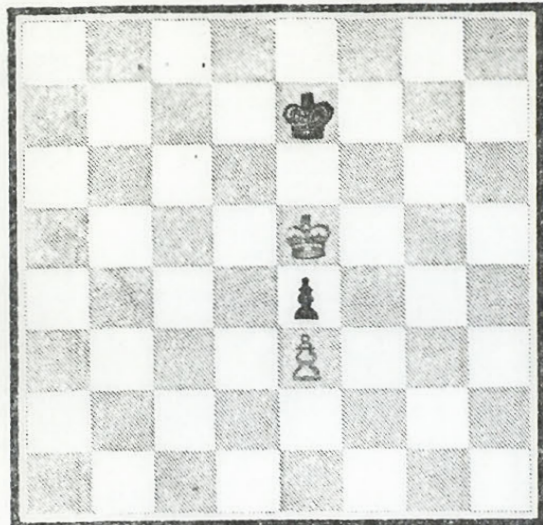


Fig. II-13. White to play.

If White captures on e4, Black plays K-e6 with a draw.

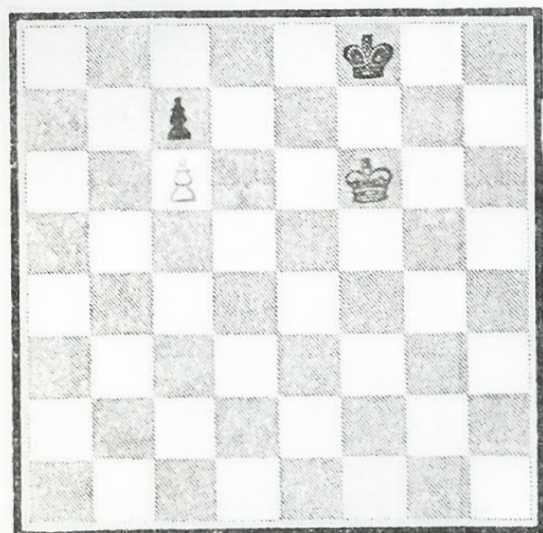


Fig. II-15.

Black to play loses after
1. ... K-e8 2. K-e6 K-d8
3. K-f7 as in Fig. II-14.
White to play only draws
i.e. 1. K-e6 K-e8 and Black
keeps the opposition.

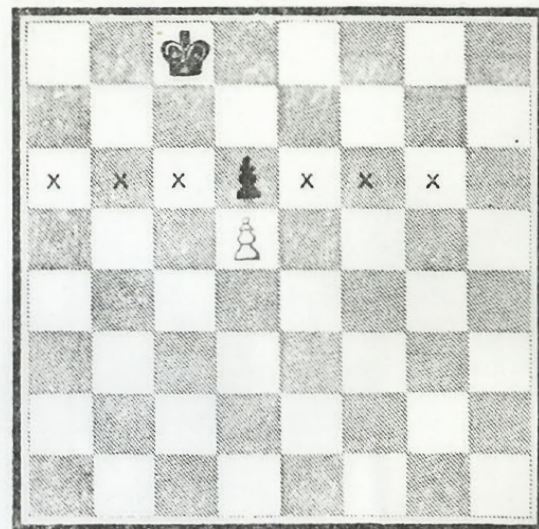


Fig. II-14.

If White occupies a square marked x the position is won.

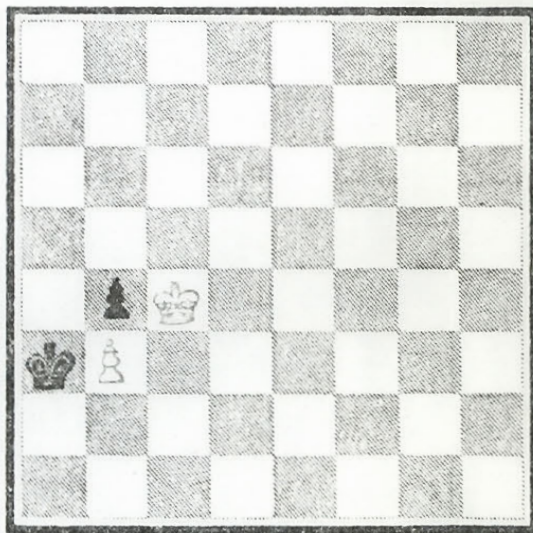


Fig. II-16.

Whoever moves loses!

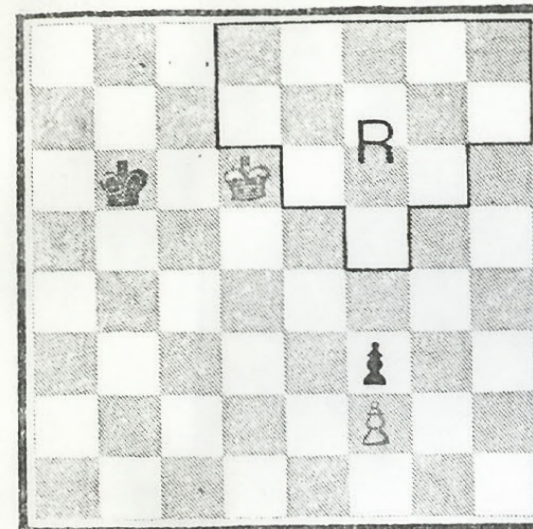


Fig. II-17. White wins.

If White has the upper hand in sideways opposition, and White's king does not occupy a square in Region R, White wins whoever is on the move. e.g. 1. ... K-b7
2. K-e5 K-c6 3. K-f4 K-d5
4. K:f3. But if White's king is on e6 and Black's on c6, then
1. K-e5 K-d7 2. K-f4 K-e6
3. K:f3 K-f5 only draws.

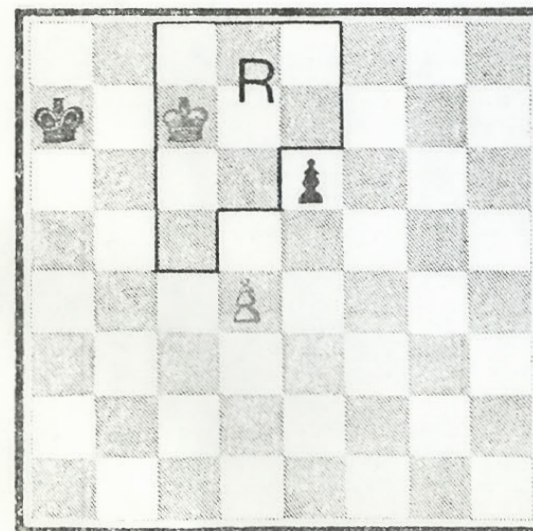


Fig. II-19.

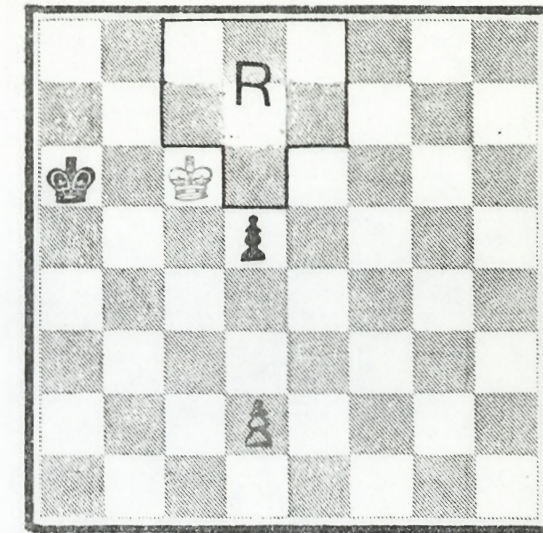


Fig. II-18. Black to play.

For blocked, but not locked pawn positions with White to play, we use the region exemplified in Fig. II-17 to determine whether the position is won. Here, with Black to play, a defensive manoeuvre involving the advance of Black's pawn increases Region R. Thus 1. ... Pd4 2. P-d3 wins as before, but with the kings on c7, a7 respectively, Black draws. i.e. 1. ... d4 2. K-c6 d3 3. K-c5 K-b7 4. K-d4 K-c6 etc.

If White occupies a square in Region R with the upper hand in sideways opposition, whoever moves White wins. The same is true in the next two figures.

that occurs in Fig. II-13. Next we note some special cases with the pawn on or above the fifth rank. For example, White wins if the White king occupies one of the 'critical squares' marked by an x in Fig. II-14 and the Black king lies below his pawn's rank (as in the diagram). Also, the program checks for the type of opposition which is exhibited in Fig. II-15. Then we probe situations where both kings are close to the pawns. See Fig. II-16. Finally the program considers another form of opposition ('sideways') displayed in Fig. II-17. Note that in all of these tests, aside from the distance check, the program attempts to match a given position with a known 'pattern' situation. We apply a similar approach to blocked pawns that are not locked. The program scans positions for pattern matches and sideways opposition, uses a distance test and determines whether one side has at least a draw. See Fig. 18.

Adjacent pawns (i.e. one file apart) are treated in much the same fashion. Whereas the exceptionally difficult rookpawn case is given scant attention, the program uses a distance test and checks for sideways opposition as before. See Figs. II-19-21.

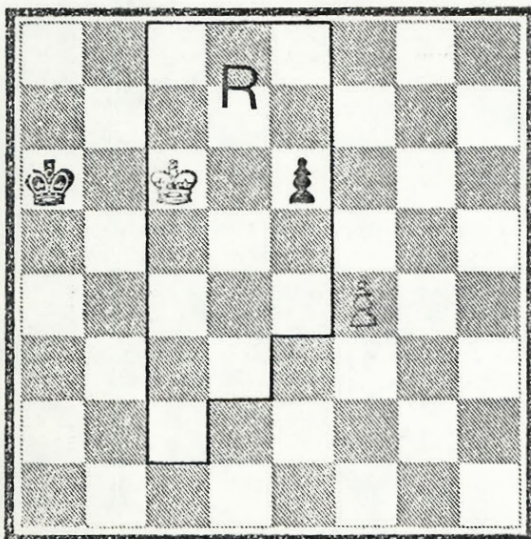


Fig. II-20.

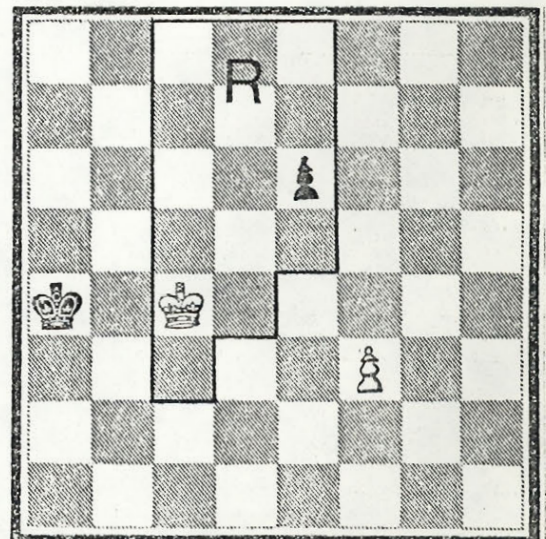


Fig. II-21.

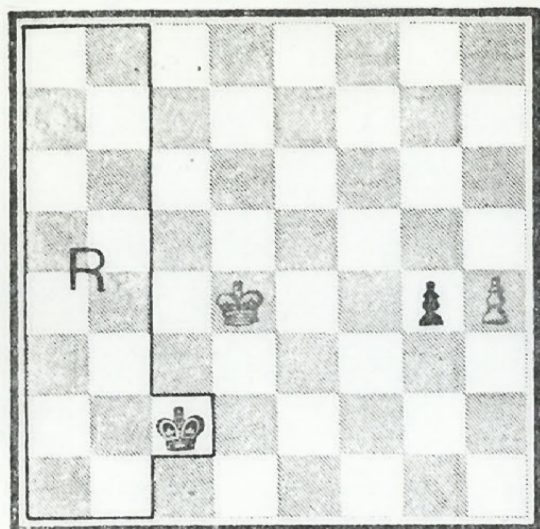


Fig. II-22.

With the Black king in Region R, White can safely advance his pawn. Here, even with Black to play, 1. ...K-d2 2. K-e4 K-e2 3. K-f4 White has no problems. But we must also check White's pawn as in the next diagram.

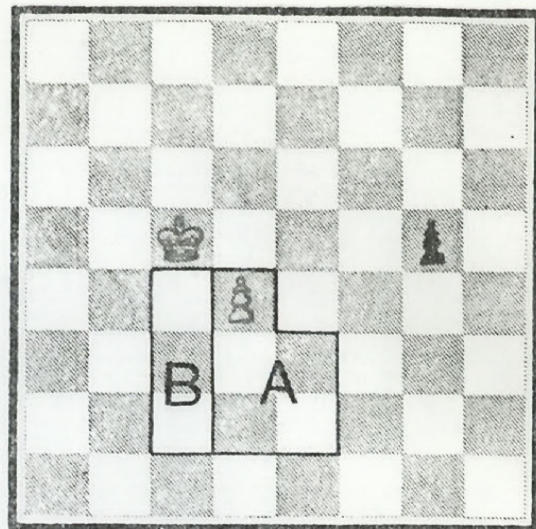


Fig. II-23

A White pawn in Region A would obstruct the White king's march to an advancing enemy pawn. This would also be true for Region B, unless White is on the move and the Black king is an 'extra' move outside the 'square' of the White pawn. Note that both kings must be on the same side of the Black pawn.

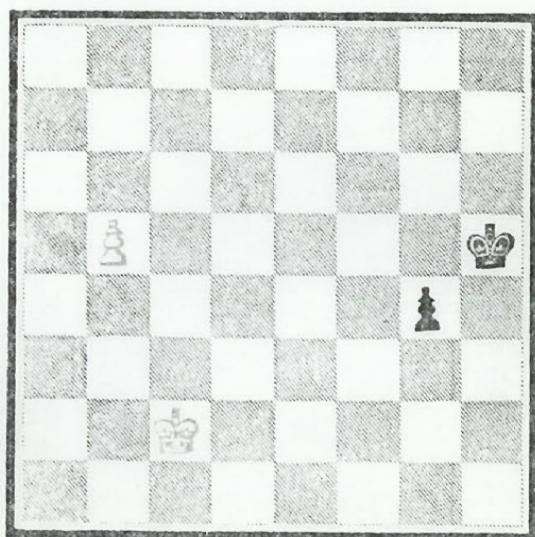


Fig. II-24. White wins.

White to play queens first and wins Black's queen by 'forking' on a8. ie. 1. b6 a3 2. b7 a2 3. b8(=Q) a1(=Q) 4. Q-h8+ K-g4 5. Q-g8+ etc.

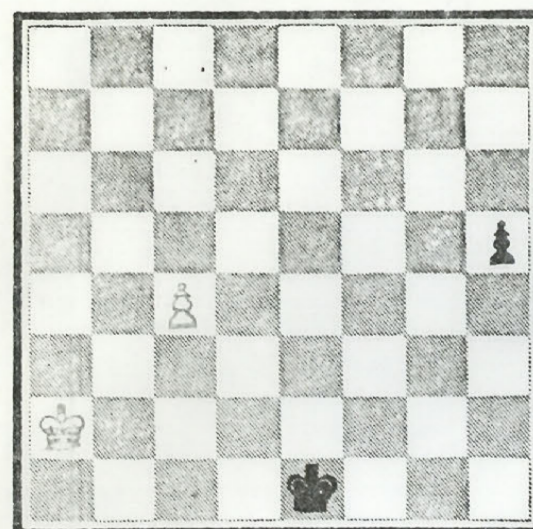


Fig. II-25. Draw

White to play queens first and forks on c1 if Black, in turn, queens. Instead Black draws by approaching his pawn. i.e. 1. c5 h4 2. c6 h3 3. c7 h2 4. c8(=Q) K-f1 and White's king is too far away. Normally a queen wins easily against a pawn on the seventh rank, but with rook or bishop pawns there is a stalemate defense. e.g. 5. Q-h3+ K-g1 6. Q-g3+ K-h1 7. K-b2 stalemate!

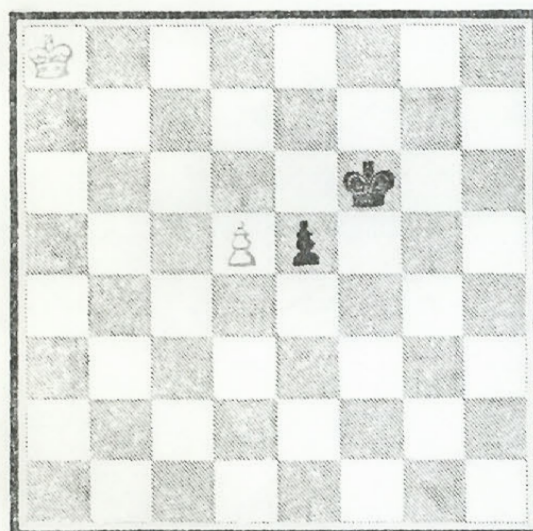


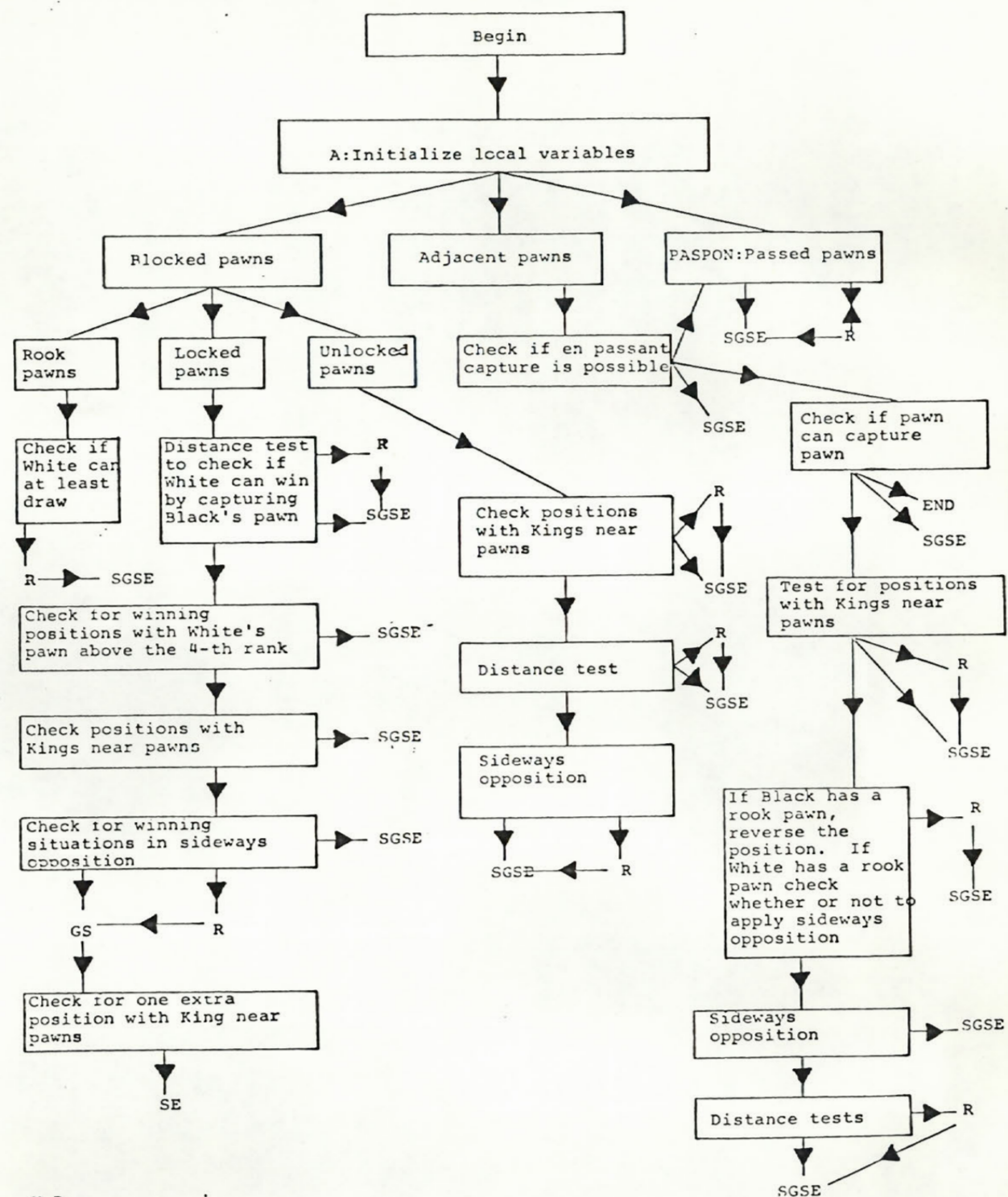
Fig. II-26 White wins

White supports his pawn and either queens with check or forks on e8 i.e. 1. K-b7 e4 2. d6 K-e6 (or 2. ... e3 3. d7 e2 4. d8(=Q)+) 3. K-c7 e3 4. d7 e2 5. d8(=Q)e1(=Q) 6. Q-e8+ etc. Note that the White king must be above the fifth rank and the White pawn above the fourth rank before subroutine PAWN2 will check out any winning possibilities in the position.

The most interesting problems occur with passed pawns. PAWN2 calls PASPON if the pawns are

- (a) more than one file apart,
- (b) blocked, but free to advance to the queening square without obstruction by the enemy pawn or
- (c) adjacent, and similarly free to queen without threat of capture by the enemy pawn.

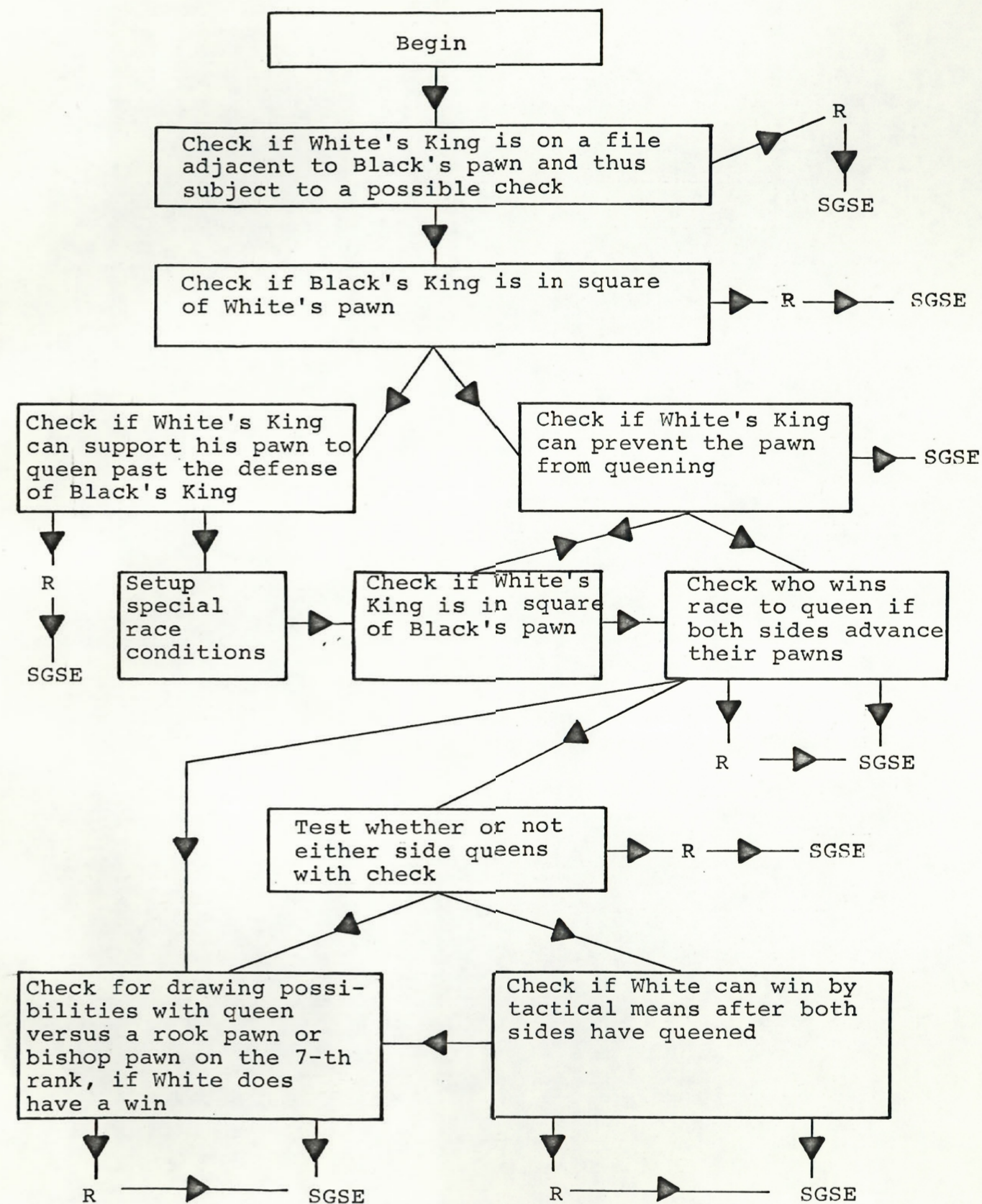
Essentially, we first determine whether Black's king can prevent White's pawn from queening and is thus 'within the square'. If Black cannot, we ascertain whether White's king is within the square and, if so, whether White can effectively foil any counterplay. See Figs. II-22,23. Since Black's king cannot catch the enemy pawn, White can afford to test the theory that queening his pawn wins. Thus we envisage a race to queen by both pawns and if White wins the race we begin a further sequence of tests to decide if the resulting position after White queens is indeed won for White (or at least drawn). This involves classifying the 'future type' positions where White has queened and trying to match it with known pattern situations where White 'forks' or mates, within at most a short series of moves. See Fig. II-24. We must then determine whether Black can postpone queening and retain a drawn endgame with his bishop or rook pawn on the seventh rank. See Fig. II-25. On the other hand, if Black is 'within the square', we must check whether White's king can support his pawn and force it through to queen against Black's best defense. If this is possible, we have another potential race to calculate. See Fig. II-26. Note that if (a) White is in check or (b) in front of his own pawn, he will have to make a



N.B.

R reverses the position chesswise using subroutine REVERS (corresponds to White-Black). Afterwards, control returns to A (except in PASPON) and eventually to the same program segment (eg. Blocked-R-A-Blocked-R-SGSE). If R is called once more, control proceeds directly to SGSE. S-Scores positions (see SP in the flow chart for TROPAN). GS-Global Setup resets global variables (i.e. in Common) to their original values if the position was reversed (corresponds to Black-White). E-End.

Control of flow in subroutines PAVN2 and PASPON



Control of flow in subroutine PASPON

king move before queening his pawn, thus altering the 'future type' position. In the first case we always consider the node non-terminal and extend the search. In the second situation we also consider the node non-terminal, unless White's pawn wins the race with time to spare or we have already passed the maximum preset search depth.

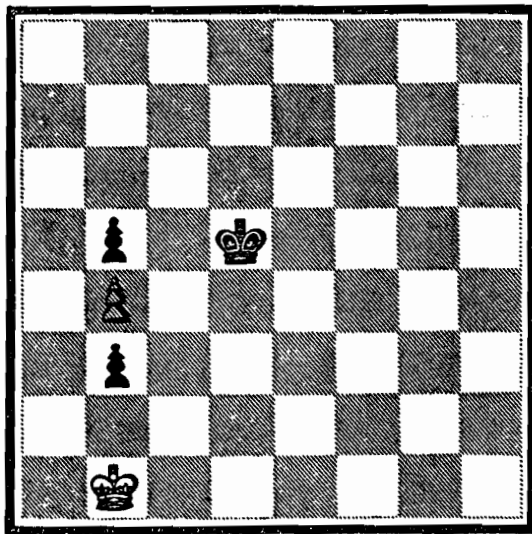
Before passing on to the results in chapter III we would like to point out that a few minor changes were made in the forward pruning section of PEASANT. Also another subroutine, called STLCHK, was introduced to check for stalemate at every node before calling ONEPAN, TWOPAN, and PAWN2.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

3.0

Positions with just one pawn or two pawns of the same colour are essentially trivial. ONEPAN and TWOPAN were designed both for their intrinsic value and as a 'knowledge base' in more complicated endings. Instead we tested PEASANT on a variety of endgame problems from Pawn Endings[1] with King and Pawn vs. King and Pawn. The results are divided into three categories ie. blocked, adjacent and passed pawns. Of the 30 studies selected, 23 are solved; 7 of the 8 positions in the first category, 7 of 8 in the second and 9 of 14 in the third. The program required no more than 23 seconds of cpu time or a search depth of 9 plies to completely solve each study, and often less. (The program was run on the IBM 360 Model 75 computer which has a cpu cycle time of 195 nanoseconds). Also, the right move was chosen for the right reason! A winning move was selected only if all possible replies led to a forced loss for the enemy; a drawing move was winnowed out of a set of losing alternatives. Passed pawn endings claimed the most cpu time; this was probably because there were more moves to consider at each level of the tree ie. both pawns could move.

For each problem the data was collected and displayed in a table format. At every ply level, we record whether or not the move selected was correct, which move was chosen, the cpu time required, the score assigned by the program and the number of terminal nodes in the tree. Scores greater than a 1000 or less than -1000 are only given to clearly won or lost positions respectively; scores between -100 and 100 apply to drawn or undecided situations. If the program has chosen a move with a



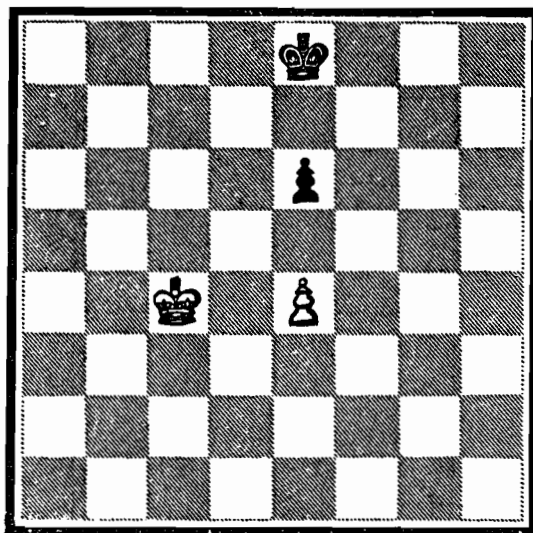
1. White to play and draw.

score between -100 and 100 we can only be sure that it has correctly evaluated the study (ie. it has chosen a move that really draws) by extending search in the principal variations to a terminal node, scored as a clear win, draw or loss. The principal variations refer to the likely sequence of moves, with minor alternatives, which we designate as best play in the given problem. The program determines its own 'principal continuation', which is often subject to error on the last ply of the variation. This is due to the inaccuracy of the scoring function used for undecided positions at maximum depth settings. We extended search till every move of the 'computer's side' (ie. the opponent attempting to draw or win) in the principal continuation was error free up till the last ply.

BLOCKED PAWN POSITIONS

3.1

1. We first present an ending with King and Pawn vs. King and two Pawns to show the transpositional character of such situations. This position occurred in the game Yates versus Tartakower, played in Bad Hamburg in 1927. After 1. K-b2 K-c4 2. K-a3 b2 White saved himself with 3. K-a2! (but note that 3. K:b2 K:b4 would have lost). PEASANT solved this problem quite easily but we had to continue searching 9 plies to get the program to realize that the position was completely drawn.

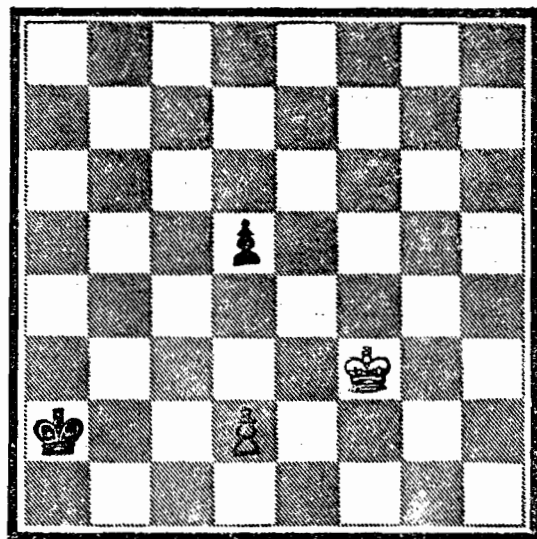


2. White to play and win.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-b2	K-b2	K-a1	K-b2	K-b2	K-b2	K-b2	K-b2	K-b2
CPU TIME	.02	.07	.12	.47	.70	1.55	2.08	2.92	4.02
SCORE OF POSITION	-12	-15	-15	-18	-20	-30	-18	-29	-8
# TERMINAL NODES	3	10	16	50	56	127	145	206	261

Here the result is correct at ply 9 because the principal continuation is 1. K-b2 K-c4 2. K-a3 b2 3. K-a2 b1(=Q)+ 4. K:b1 K:b4 with a clear draw according to ONEPAN. The program prefers this sequence to 1. K-b2 K-c4 2. K-a3 b2 3. K-a2 K-c3 4. K-b1 K:b4 (but not 4. ... K-b3 Stalemate!), which was selected as the principal continuation at ply 8 because TWOPAN cannot clearly evaluate this position. At ply 9 PEASANT 'sees' that 5. K:b2 draws and that the White king is even closer to Black's pawn on b2 than on b1.

2. This problem, composed by Chéron in 1926, exhibits many characteristics of blocked pawn situations. White only draws with king moves because Black can reply 1. ... e5 and gain the the opposition if ever White captures the pawn. So White must begin with 1. e5 and wins after 1. ... K-d7 2. K-b5! K-c7 3. K-c5 (see Fig. II-15) or 1. ... K-f7 2. K-c5 K-g6 3. K-c6! (but not 3. K-d6?? K-f5 and Black wins!) 3. ... K-g5 4. K-d7 K-f5 5. K-d6 (see Fig. II-16). The program actually solves the second variation after 3. ... K-g5 by pattern matching.



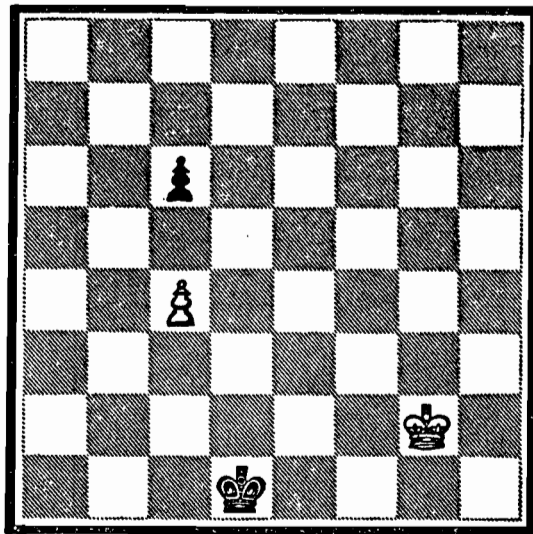
3. White to play and win.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	x	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-c5	K-d4	K-c5	K-c5	K-c5	e5
CPU TIME	.03	.17	.33	.65	1.45	1.13
SCORE OF POSITION	-1	0	0	0	0	4395
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	3	15	23	44	106	58

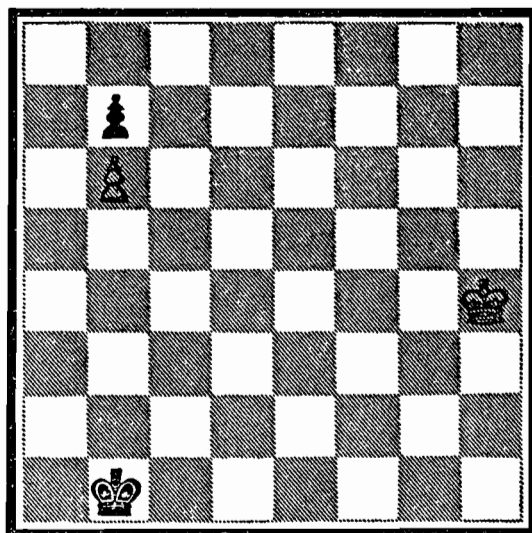
The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. e5 K-e7 2. K-c5 K-d7 3. K-b6 (see Fig. II-14). The program has determined that this position is won and assigned it a score of 4395 because it has found that every possible reply to 1. e5 leads to a forced loss. See Appendix 2.

3. In this study, composed by Moravec in 1952, White must not advance his pawn because Black gets the better of the draw with 1. ... K-b3. Instead a king manoeuvre wins i.e. 1. K-f4! K-b3 2. K-e5 K-c4 3. d4.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	d3	d3	K-e3	K-e3	K-f4
CPU TIME	.05	.12	.92	1.63	3.95
SCORE OF POSITION	0	1	5	5	2406
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	6	8	69	105	297



4. White to play and draw.



5. White to play and draw.

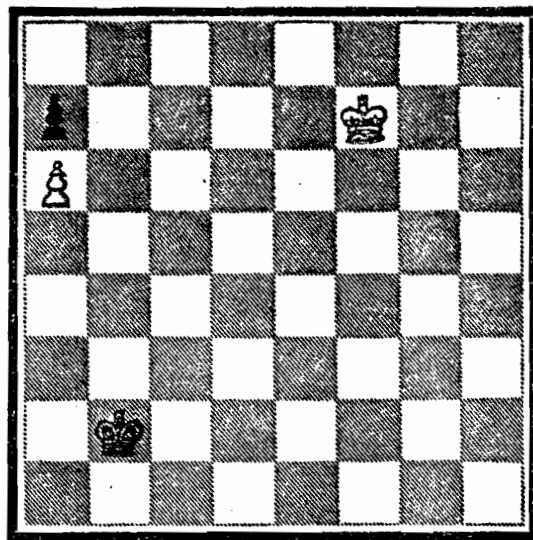
The principal continuation of ply 5 is 1. K-f4 K-b3 2. K-e5 K-b4 3. K:d5.

4. In this problem by Mandler (1949) White must be very careful in choosing his first move. If 1. c5? K-e2 Black wins (see Fig. II-17). Also 1. K-f3? K-d2 2. K-e4 K-c3 3. c5 K-c4 or 2. K-f2 c5 lose for White. The only way to draw is 1. K-f2! K-d2 2. c5! or 1. ... c5 2. K-e3! K-c2 3. K-e2! (not 3. K-e4? K-c3) 3. ... K-c3 4. K-d1 etc.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	x	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	c5	K-f3	K-f3	K-f3	K-f3	K-f2
CPU TIME	.03	.15	.37	1.18	1.48	2.85
SCORE OF POSITION	-8	-10	-6	-4	-5	-4
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	3	14	28	95	108	203

The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. K-f2 K-c1 2. K-e3 K-b2 3. K-e4? K-b3? 4. c5? (3. K-d4!). The program considers 1. K-f2 Kd2 as a terminal node at all ply levels except ply 1 and assigns it a score of 0. Similarly 1. K-f2 c5 2. K-e3 K-c2 3. K-e2 is regarded as a terminal node with the score set equal to 0 (3. K-e4 K-c3 gets a score of -3503).

5. The solution to this study by Grigoriev (1931) is 1. K-g3! K-c2 2. K-f2! K-d3 3. K-e1! K-c4 4. K-d2 K-b5 5. K-c3 K:b6 6. K-b4 with a draw. White must avoid 1. K-g5? K-c2 2. K-f6 K-b3 3. K-e6 K-c4 4. K-d6 K-b5 5. K-c7 K-a6 etc. Note that 1. K-g3! K-c2 2. K-f3? K-d3! 3. K-f2 K-c4 also loses for White.

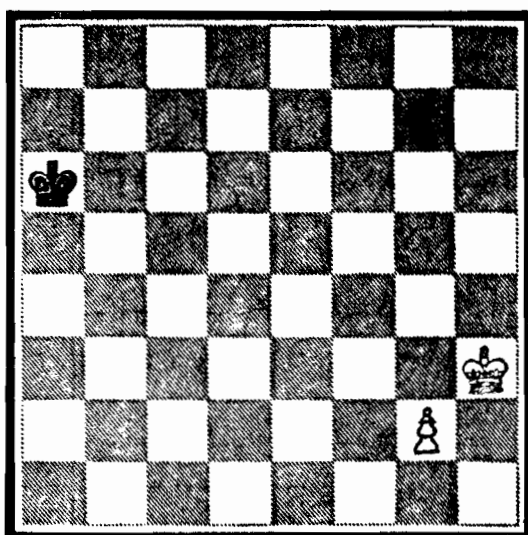


6. White to play and win.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-a3	K-a3	K-a3	K-a3	K-a3	K-a3	K-a3	K-g3
CPU TIME	.03	.08	.18	.30	.45	.67	.95	2.17
SCORE OF POSITION	-10	-9	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-10
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	3	7	13	21	30	39	58	168

The principal continuation at ply 8 is 1. K-a3 K-c2 2. K-f2 K-d3 3. K-e1 K-e3?! 4. K-d1 K-f2?. If the program were to search 9 plies it would discover that 5. K-d2 wins for White! and thus would have to re-adjust the principal continuation. Nonetheless the program selected the first five plies of the principal variation correctly and a study of the tree verifies that the program 'saw' that the rest of this continuation, as shown earlier, also leads to a draw. Incidentally the principal continuation selected by the program at ply 7 is 1. K-a3 K-a2?! 2. K-f4 K-b3 3. K-e5? K-c4 4. K-d6, which of course, loses for White!

6. As mentioned in Chapter II, we have not developed winning functions for positions with two rook pawns on the same file. Thus to evaluate the following situation as a win the search must be extended till one pawn is captured. This position arose in the game Schlage vs. Ahues in 1921 and after 1. K-e6 K-c3 2. K-d6? K-d4 3. K-c6 K-e5 4. K-b7 K-d6 5. K:a7 K-c7 it ended in a prosaic draw. The correct solution is 1. K-e6 K-c3 2. K-d5!!! K-b4 3. K-c6 K-a5 4. K-b7 and White wins.



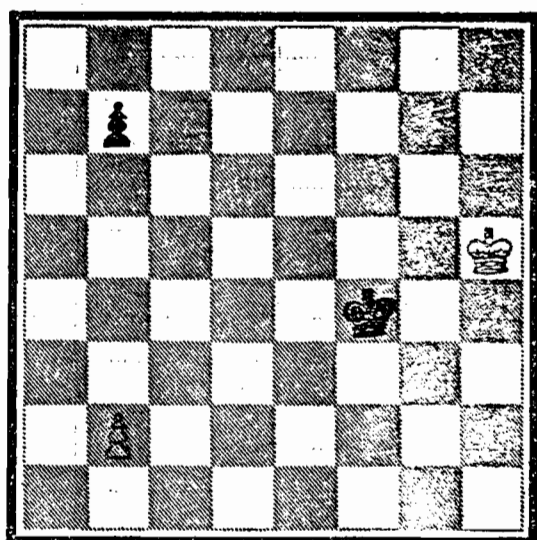
7. White to play and win.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-e6	K-e6	K-e6	K-e6	K-e6	K-e6	K-e6
CPU TIME	.03	.05	.10	.23	.62	1.43	2.20
SCORE OF POSITION	-3	-2	-1	-1	0	-1	3207
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	2	3	6	14	47	86	137

The principal continuation at ply 7 is 1. K-e6 K-b3 2. K-d7 K-b4 3. K-c6 K-a5 4. K-b7 K-b5; at ply 6 it is 1. K-e6 K-c3 2. K-d7? K-d4 3. K-c6 K-e5.

7. This difficult problem is solved correctly and efficiently by the program. The main variation is 1. K-g4! K-b5 2. K-f5 K-c4 3. g4 K-d4 4. g5 K-e3 5. g6! etc. or here 2. ... K-c5 3. K-e5! K-c6 4. K-c6! K-c5 5. g4 etc. Wrong would be 1. K-h4? K-b5 2. K-g5 K-c5! 3. K-g6 K-d5 4. K:g7 K-e5 5. K-g6 K-f4 6. K-h5 K-g3 with a draw or here 3. K-f5 K-d6! 4. K-g6 K-e5 etc. or 3. g4 K-d6 4. K-g6 K-e5 5. g5 K-f4 etc. Also 1. K-g3 K-b5 2. K-f4 K-c6! 3. K-f5 K-d6 etc. permits Black to draw.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-h4	K-h4	K-h4	g3	K-g4	K-g4
CPU TIME	.05	.12	.30	.75	2.90	4.98
SCORE OF POSITION	-4	-3	-2	-2	10	3593
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	4	9	24	54	240	334

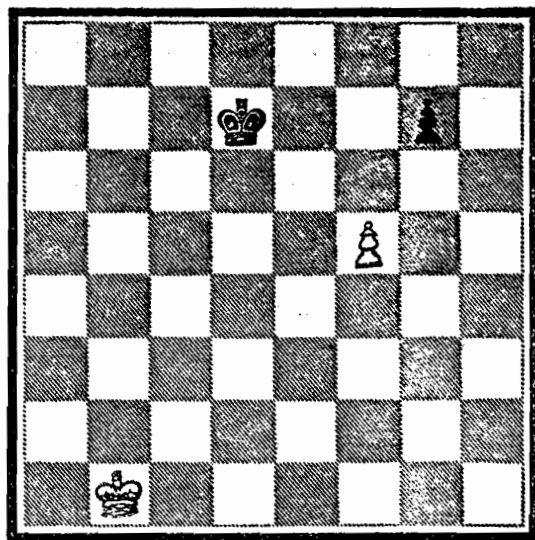


8. White plays, Black wins.

The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. K-g4 K-b6 2. K-f5 K-c7 3. K-e6! g5. The program gives a worse score (i.e. 3994) to 1. K-g4 K-b5 2. K-f5 K-c5 3. K-e5! because it considers it a won terminal node earlier in the tree. Thus the program decides that Black would prefer to answer 1. K-g4 with 1. ... K-b6 instead of 1. ... K-b5, and yet, both moves lose. Note that the principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. K-g4 K-b6 2. K-f5 K-c7 3. K-g6 K-d6. The program does not realize that 3. K-e6 wins until Black has tried every possible reply at ply 6.

8. This study, composed by Grigoriev (1938), is too difficult for the program to solve in a reasonable amount of time. The principal variation is 1. K-g6 K-e5 2. K-f7 K-d6 3. K-e8 b5 4. K-d8 b4 5. K-c8 K-c6! 6. K-b8 b3 7. K-a7 K-b5! 8. K-b7 K-c4 9. K-b6 K-d3 10. K-b5 K-c2 etc. and Black wins; but not 7. ... K-c5? 8. K-a6 K-c4 9. K-a5 K-d3?? 10. K-b4 and Black even loses! The program would require approximately 15 plies and, conservatively estimated, about 1 hour of cpu time to find the win.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-g6	K-g6	K-g6	K-g6	K-g6	K-g6
CPU TIME	.05	.27	.65	2.60	3.38	10.08
SCORE OF POSITION	-14	-14	-13	-12	-11	-11
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	5	27	49	220	212	788



9. White to play and draw.

The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. K-g6 K-e5 2. K-f7 K-d6 3. K-e8 K-c5. That the program selects the first move correctly is irrelevant since we are trying to show that Black wins! and yet the principal continuation is quite reasonable.

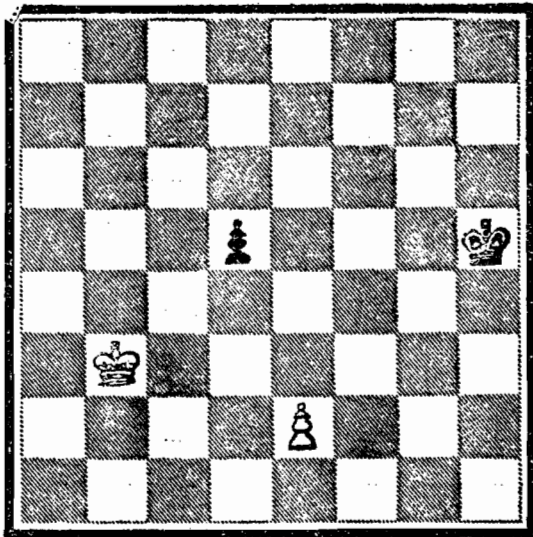
ADJACENT PAWN POSITIONS

3.2

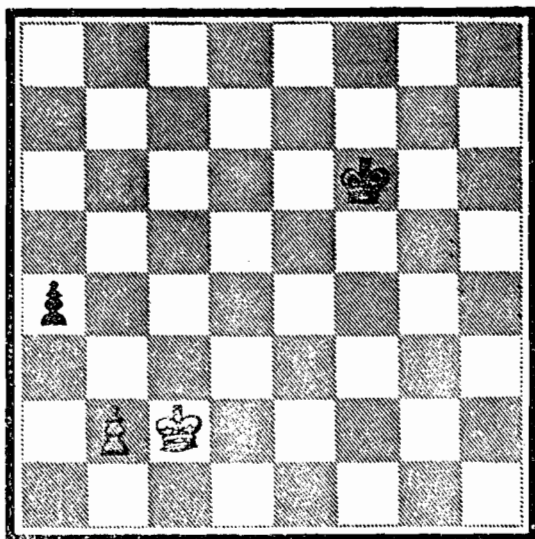
9. We begin this section with a rather simple ending by Moravec (1952). White draws by sacrificing his pawn and gaining the distant opposition i.e. 1. K-c2 K-d6 2. f6! (not 2. K-d3 K-e5) 2. ... g:f 3. K-d2! with a draw. The program has no trouble here.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-c2	K-c2	K-c2
CPU TIME	.08	.17	.50
SCORE OF POSITION	-12	-13	-11
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	12	21	61

The principal continuation at ply 3 is 1. K-c2 K-e7 2. K-d3 but the program does recognize that 1. Kc2 K-d6 2. f6 g:f is drawn and gives it a score of -6. Note that 1. K-c2 K-d6 2. f6 g6 gets a score of -1 because we use a very simple scoring function (involving PCHK, see 2.3) at maximum depth settings. Nevertheless 3. K-d2 would draw even without the White pawn on f6!



10. White to play and win.



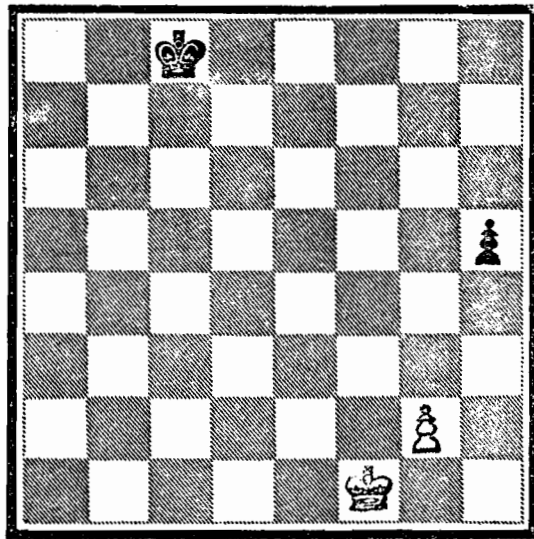
11. White to play and win.

10. The program has more difficulty with this problem by Moravec (1940). The solution is quite neat i.e. 1. K-b4!! K-g4 2. K-c5 K-f4 3. K-d4! K-f5 4. K:d5. Notice that 1. K-c3? K-g4 2. K-d4 K-f4 only draws.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	e3	e3	K-b4	K-b4	K-b4
CPU TIME	.05	.12	.70	1.53	4.10
SCORE OF POSITION	0	1	6	6	2006
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	4	11	66	135	322

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. K-b4 K-g4 2. K-c5 K-f4 3. K-d4 K-g3.

11. This position is quite interesting. The obvious winning method would not work here i.e. 1. K-c3? a3! and if White captures, Black draws easily. Also both 2. b4 K-e5 3. K-b3 K-d5 4. K:a3 K-c6 5. K-a4 K-b6 and 2. b3 K-e5 3. K-c2 K-d4 4. K-b1 K-c3 5. K-a2 K-b4 only draw. The solution is 1. Kb1! a3! 2. b3! K-e5 3. K-a2 K-d5 4. K:a3 K-c6! 5. K-a4! (5. K-b4? K-b6 draws) and White wins.



12. White to play and win.

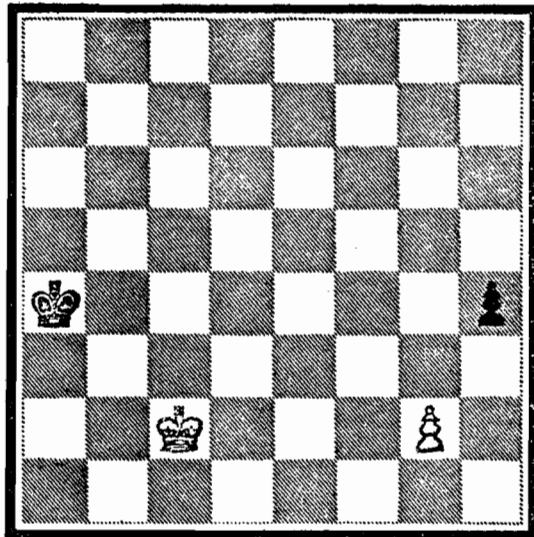
NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	b4	K-c3	K-c3	K-c3	K-b1
CPU TIME	.10	.28	.77	1.35	1.88
SCORE OF POSITION	-1	0	7	7	2005
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	10	32	83	129	153

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. K-b1 K-e5 2. K-a2 K-d4 3. K-a3 K-d3.

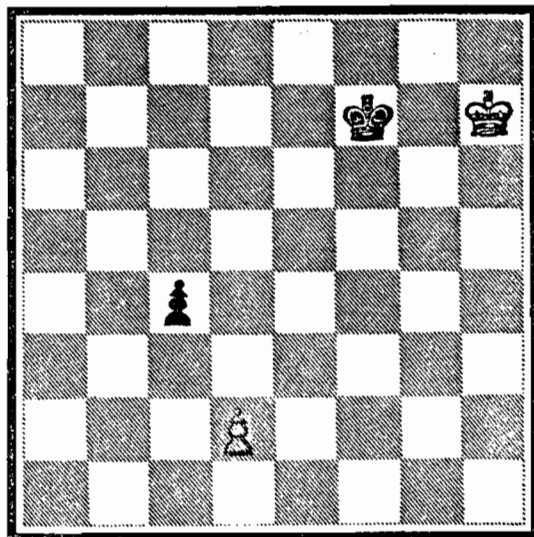
12. This problem, composed by Moravec in 1952 (a prodigious year!), is based on the previous study but adds one new wrinkle. White wins after 1. K-f2! h4 2. K-g1! h3 3. g3 K-d7 4. K-h2 K-e6 5. K:h3 etc. If 1. K-g1 or 1.g3 Black has enough time to defend the pawn.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	g4	g3	g3	g3	K-f2	K-f2	K-f2
CPU TIME	.07	.10	.25	.37	1.58	2.58	6.60
SCORE OF POSITION	-3	-3	-2	-1	7	7	1606
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	6	9	23	27	140	211	536

The principal continuation at ply 7 is 1. K-f2 h4 2. K-g1 K-d7 3. K-h2 K-e6 4. K-h3 K-f5.



13. White to play and win.



14. White to play and draw.

13. In this study by Moravec (1952!), White must again be aware of sacrificial offerings on the rook file. The solution is 1. K-d3 K-b5 2. K-e4 K-c6 3. K-f5! h3 (or 3. ... K-d6 4. K-g# etc.) 4. g:h K-d7 5. K-f6 K-e8 6. K-g7 and White wins. Note that 3. K-f4? h3! 4. g:h K-d6 draws.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-d3	K-d3	K-d3	K-d3	K-d3	K-d3	K-d3
CPU TIME	.08	.25	.52	1.45	2.47	4.53	6.40
SCORE OF POSITION	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1605
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	11	32	58	156	252	426	517

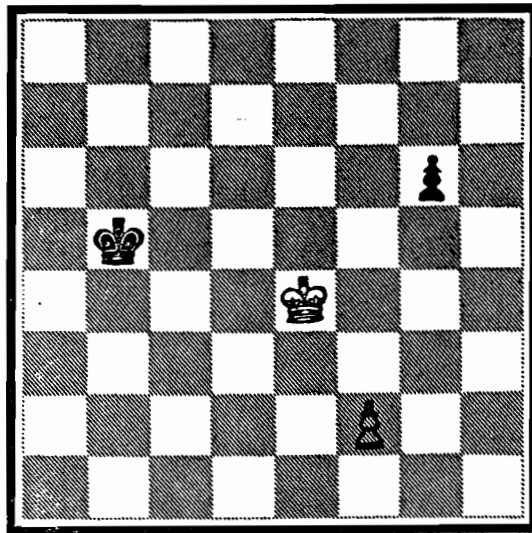
The principal continuation at ply 7 is 1. K-d3 K-b5 2. K-e4 K-c4 3. K-f5 K-d3 4. K-g5 K-e2.

14. This position is remarkably easy to solve for the program. White draws after 1. K-h8! K-f6 2. K-g8! K-e5 3. K-f7 K-d4 4. K-e6 K-d3. 5. K-d5. Black wins after 1. K-h6? K-f6 2. K-h5 K-e5 3. K-g4 K-d4 4. K-f3 K-d3. The program sees that 1. K-h6? K-f6 loses because of sideways opposition and what other choice is there! If all the pieces were moved one file over (i.e. White's king from h7 to g7 etc.), the solution would be exactly the same. The program would reject any king move to the h-file because the distance formula would show that it loses (but forward pruning would reject it even sooner!).



NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-h6	K-h8	K-h8
CPU TIME	.08	.18	.35
SCORE OF POSITION	-15	-14	-13
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	10	23	35

The principal continuation at ply 3 is 1. K-h8 K-f6 2. K-g8 . Notice that 2. K-h7 was rejected (with a score of -4509) because of the distance formula. We feel justified in cutting off the investigation because the program is quite obviously on the right track (both here and in problem #9). It is impossible to force the program to pick the main variation as the principal continuation unless search is extended to much greater depths. Since Black's king is closer to the pawns, PAWN2 will give Black a bonus when scoring at maximum depths and thus Black will procrastinate as long as possible (while avoiding repetitious drawing sequences) ie. 1. K-h8 K-f6 2. K-g8 K-e7 3. K-g7 K-e6 4. K-g6 K-e5 5.K-f7! K-d6 6. K-f6 K-d5 7. K-f5 K-d4 8. K-e6 K-e4 9. K-d6 K-d3 10.K-d5 etc.

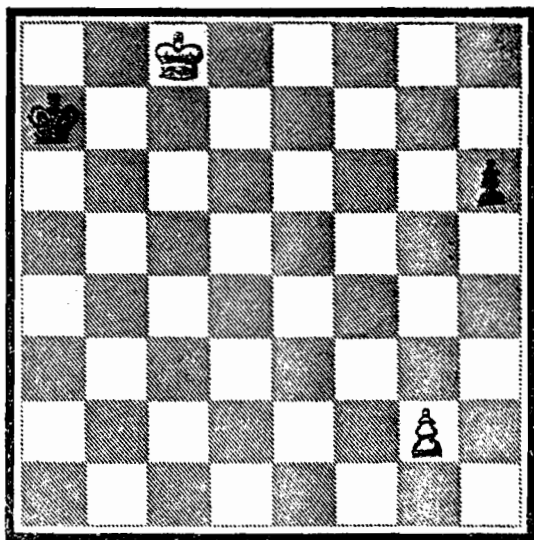


15. White to play and win.

15. This is the most difficult problem solved by the program in adjacent pawn endings. White wins after 1. K-d4! K-c6 2. K-e5 K-c5 3. f4! but both 1. f4? K-c4 2. K-e5 K-d3 and 1. K-d5? K-b4! 2. K-d4 K-b3! 3. f4 K-c2 only draw.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	f3	f3	K-e5	K-e5	K-d4	K-d4
CPU TIME	.08	.20	1.07	2.13	8.82	17.77
SCORE OF POSITION	-1	0	7	7	8	2808
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	9	14	88	175	737	1370

The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. K-d4 g5 2. f3 K-c6 3. K-e5 g4 4. f:g.

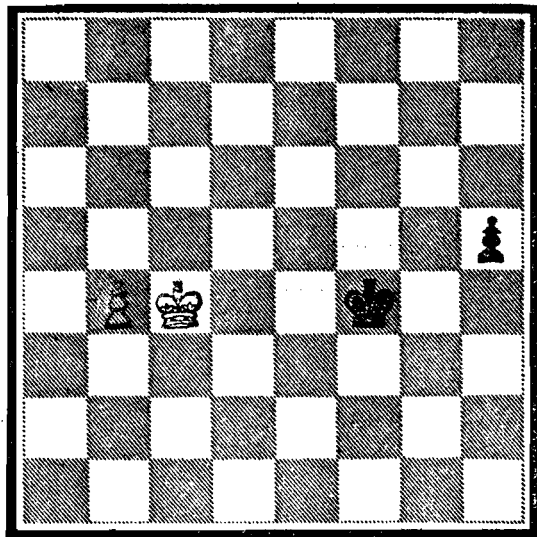


16. White to play and win.

16. The program has no chance with this amazing study, composed by Adamson in 1915. The solution is 1. K-c7! K-a6 2. K-c6! K-a5 3. K-c5 K-a4 4 K-c4 K-a3 5. K-c3 K-a2 6. K-c2 K-a3 7. g3!!! K-a2 8. g4!! K-a3 9. K-d3 K-b4 10. K-e4 K-c5 11. K-f5 and wins. Both 1. K-d7? K-b6 2. K-e6 K-c5 3. K-f5 K-d4 4. K-g6 K-e4 5. K:h6 K-f4 etc. and 1. g4? K-b6 only draw. In the main variation retreating the Black king at any point loses i.e. 1. ... K-a8 2. g4 K-a7 3. K-d7 etc.; similarly 5. ... K-a1 6. g4 etc. and 6. ... h5 7. K-d3 both lose for Black. White must play 7. g3!!! because 7. g4? K-b4 8. K-d3 K-c5 9. K-e4 K-d6 10. K-f5 h5! 11. g:h K-e7 allows Black to draw. The program would require about 25 plies and 1300 hours of cpu time!! to solve this correctly. We could cut out about 8 plies with a formula for exceptional rook pawn cases but it would probably still be too expensive! (= 80 minutes).

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	✓	✓	x	x
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-d8	K-c7	K-c7	K-d7	K-d7
CPU TIME	.05	.17	.72	1.75	5.28
SCORE OF POSITION	-10	-6	-5	-5	-4
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	5	16	64	136	430

The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. K-d7 K-b8 2. K-d6 h5 3. K-e7.



17. White to play and win.

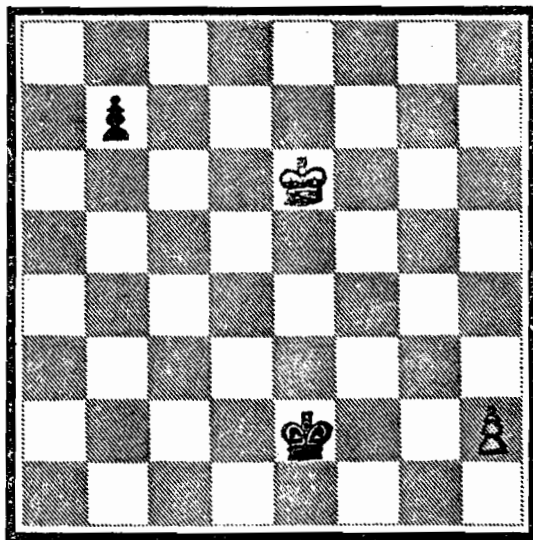
PASSED PAWN POSITIONS

3.3

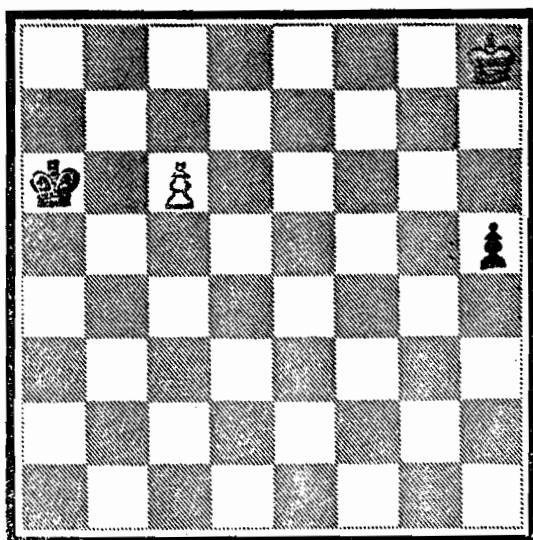
17. The winning motif in this problem by Moravec (1952!) is somewhat unusual i.e. 1. b5! K-e5 2. b6! K-d6 3. K-b5 h4 4. K-a6 h3 5. b7 K-c7 6. K-a7 and wins. White only draws both after 1. K-c5? when Black queens first and after 2. K-c5? K-e6! 3. b5 (or 3. K-c6 h4 and both sides queen) 3. ... K-d7 when Black can prevent the pawn's queening. In the main variation 3. ... K-d7 4. K-a6 K-c8 5. K-a7 is no better for Black.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	b5	K-b3	b5	b5	b5	b5	b5
CPU TIME	.07	.30	.52	.77	1.33	3.45	6.38
SCORE OF POSITION	-4	-6	-3	-4	-2	-2	3991
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	8	35	53	78	128	281	446

The principal continuation at ply 7 is 1. b5 K-e5 2. b6 K-d6 3. K-b5 h4 4. K-a6.



18. White to play and win.



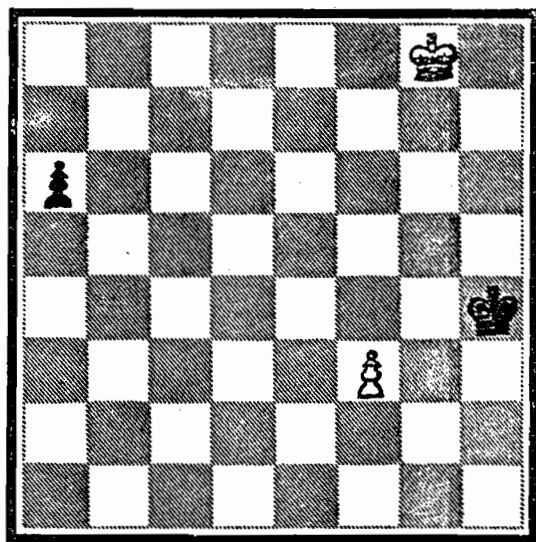
19. White to play and draw.

18. The idea in this study by Brenev (1931) is to force Black's king to occupy d3 whereupon White wins by forking i.e. 1. h4 b5 2. K-d5! K-d3 3. h5 b4 4. h6 b3 5. h7 b2 6. h8(=Q) b1(=Q) 7. Q-h7+. The program recognizes this on the fourth ply but must search deeper to be sure of a win if the pawn runs i.e. 1. h4 b5 2. K-d5 b4 3. K-c4 etc.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-d6	h4	h4	h4	h4
CPU TIME	.10	.30	2.17	3.55	7.88
SCORE OF POSITION	0	-1	-1	2	3796
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	10	28	203	296	530

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. h4 b5 2. K-d5 b4 3. K-c4.

19. This famous problem was composed by Reti in 1921 and, since then, its motif has been copied repeatedly. It would seem impossible for White to draw here but White's king moves serve a dual purpose. By both attacking the enemy pawn and threatening to support his own White draws i.e. 1. K-g7 h4 2. K-f6! h3 3. K-e6! h2 4. c7 etc. or 1. ... K-b6 2. K-f6! h4 3. K-e5! h3 4. K-d6 h2 5. c7 etc. An imaginative study!



20. White to play and draw.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-a7	K-a7	K-g7	K-a7	K-g7	K-a7	K-a7	K-a7
CPU TIME	.03	.42	.55	1.48	1.77	4.50	6.50	11.90
SCORE OF POSITION	1	-3	-3	-3	-3	-8	-8	-10
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	4	36	45	111	127	329	444	895

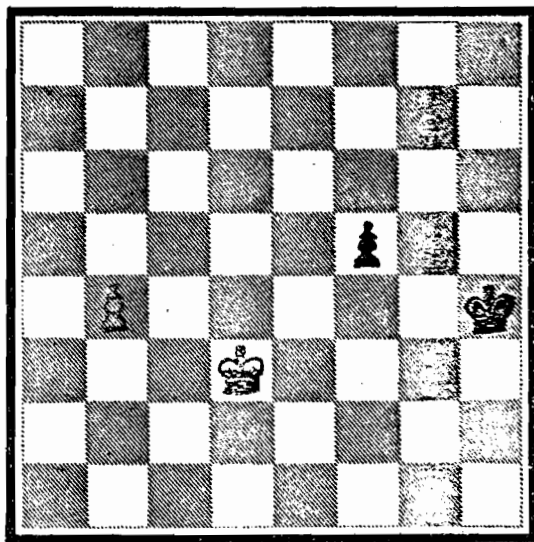
The principal continuation at ply 8 is 1. K-g7 h4 2. K-f6 h3 3. K-e7! K-b6 4. K-d6 h2. The program must search 8 plies deep to find the draw because of the horizon effect at ply 7 eq. 1. K-g7 h4 2. K-g6? h3 3. K-g5 h2 4. c7 and the winning move 4. ... K-b7 is only discovered at ply 8. The principal continuation at ply 7 is 1. K-g7 h4 2. K-g6? K-b6 3. K-a5 h3 4. K-a4 h2.

20. In this study by Prokes (1946), White also draws with a dual purpose king manoeuvre i.e. 1. K-f7! a5 2. f4 a4 3. f5 a3 4. f6 a2 5. K-g8! a1(=Q) 6. f7 and draws. White must avoid several pitfalls. Bad would be 1. f4? K-g4 2. K-f7 K-f5!! or in the main variation. 2. K-e6? a4 3. f4 a3 4. f5 a2 5. f6 a1(=Q) 6. f7 Q-a3 with Q-f8 winning for Black. Note that 1. K-f7 K-g3?! 2. K-e6 and White is in the square of Black's pawn; also 1. K-f7 a5 2. f4 K-g4?! 3. K-e6 a4 4. f5 draws easily. Finally we point out that 5. K-e7? in the principal variation would lose for White after 5. ...a1(=Q) 6. f7 Q-e5+ 7. K-d7 Q-f6 8. K-e8 Q-e6+ 9. K-f8 K-g5 10. K-g7 Q-e7 11. K-g8 K-g6 12. f8(=Q) Q-h7 mate!



NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	f4	f4	K-f7	K-f7	K-f7
CPU TIME	.03	.25	1.03	2.63	3.38
SCORE OF POSITION	-3	-11	-12	-10	-12
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	4	23	92	237	260

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. K-f7 a5 2. f4 a4 3. f5. The program did not find a win in this variation because it realizes that Black's king is not close enough, if White plays 5. K-g8!, to allow White to queen and force the mate afterwards, as shown in an earlier sub-variation. (Thus Black cannot win after 5. K-g8 a1(=Q) 6. f7 Q-g1+ 7. K-h7 Q-f2 8. K-g7 Q-g3+ 9. K-h7 Q-f4 10. K-g7 Q-g5+ 11. K-h7 Q-f6 12. K-g8 Q-g6+ 13. K-h8! (not 13. K-f8? because the Black king can then approach and win) and 13. ... Q:f7 is stalemate!) A detailed discussion of queen vs. rook or bishop pawn on the seventh endings, including a description of the region in which the White king must be to secure the win, may be found in Chapter 9 of Pawn Endings [1]. These same results were (unfortunately) derived independantly by the author!

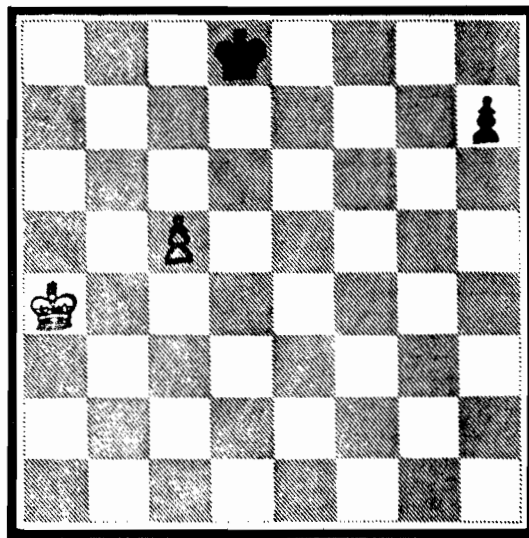


21. Black to play and draw.

21. This is a good practical example of finding the right first move in a tricky situation. In the game Najdorf vs. Vinuesa (Mar del Plata 1941) Black achieved a neat draw with 1. ... K-h3!! 2. b5 f4 3. K-e4 K-g3! 4. b6 f3 5. b7 f2 6. b8(=O)+ K-a2. White would have won after 1. ... K-a3? 2. b5 f4 3. b6 f3 4. b7 f2 5. b8(=O)+ K-a2 6. O-a8+ K-h2 7. K-e2. Also 1. ... K-h3!! 2. b5 f4 3. K-e4 K-g4? would have lost for Black after 4. b6 f3 5. K-e3! K-g3 6. b7 f2 7. b8(=O)+ etc.

NUMBER OF PLYS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	x	x	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-g5	K-a5	f4	f4	f4	f4	K-h3
CPU TIME	.05	.70	.67	2.90	4.80	10.60	22.30
SCORE OF POSITION	-2	-11	-3	-7	-11	-11	-11
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	6	76	65	288	399	962	1787

The principal continuation at ply 7 is 1. ... K-h3 2. b5 f4 3. b6 f3 4. K-e3 K-g4? Both 4. ... K-a4? and 4. ... K-a2 have the same score at ply 7 but the former move is generated first! The program does not realize that 1. ... K-h3 2. b5 f4 3. K-e4 K-g4? 4. b6 f3 5. K-e3 K-g3 loses because this only comes up at ply 9; but it does see that 1. ... K-g3? loses and gives it a score of -4107 on the first ply! We must search 7 plies to refute the variation 1. ... f4 2. K-e2 (not 2. b5 f3 3. b6 K-h3!!) 2. ... K-g4 3. b5 K-f5 4. b6 K-e6 and only here does the program recognize that White will safely queen and Black will not be able to support his pawn to queen.

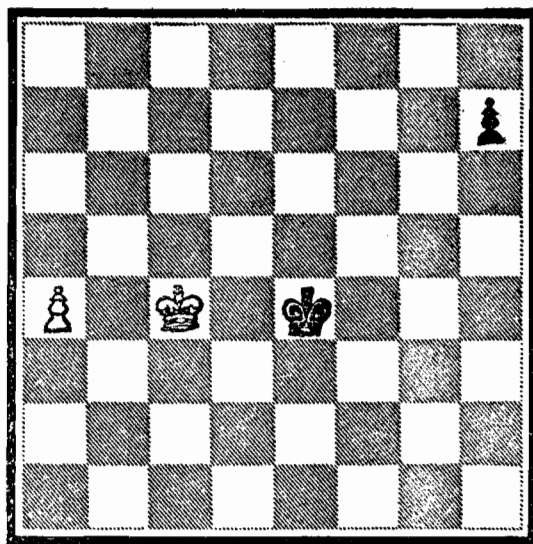


22. White to play and draw.

22. In another study by Moravec (1952!!) White draws by threatening both to re-enter the square of the enemy pawn and support his own i.e. 1. K-b5 h5 2. K-c6!! h4 3. K-b7 h3 4. c6 h2 5. c7+ etc. or 2. ... K-c8 3. K-d5.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-b5	K-b5	K-b5	K-b5	K-b5
CPU TIME	.12	.35	.70	1.70	3.28
SCORE OF POSITION	-14	-13	-12	-11	-11
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	12	37	61	166	234

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. K-b5 K-c7 2. K-c4 K-b7?! 3. K-d5 h6?! (and yet Black still has a draw in hand i.e. 4. K-d6 K-c8!). The program assigns slightly better scores (because of PCHK) to both 1. K-b5 h5 2. K-c6 h4 3. K-b7 (-4) and 1. K-b5 h5 2. K-c6 K-c8 3. K-d5 (-2) and thus prefers the principal continuation.

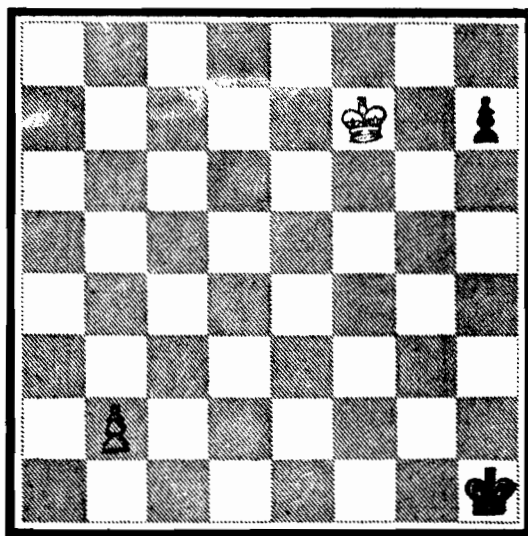


23. Black to play and draw.

23. Here Black draws by re-entering the square of White's pawn ie. 1. ... K-e5! 2. K-c5 K-e6 3. K-b6 K-d7 4. a5 K-c8 5. a6 K-b8. Black wins after both 3. K-c6? h5 4. a5 h4 5. a6 h3 6. a7 h2 7. a8(=Q) h1(=Q)+ forking the queen and, in the principal variation again, 4. K-b7? h5 5. a5 h4 6. a6 h3 7. a7 h2 8. a8(=Q) h1(=Q)+ 9. K-b8 Q-h2+ 10. K-a7 Q-f2+ 11. K-b8 Q-f4+ 12. K-a7 Q-d4+ 13. K-b8 Q-e5+ 14. K-a7 Q-a5+ 15. K-b7 (not 15. K-b8 Q-c7 mate!) 15. ... Q-b5+ 16. K-a7 K-c7 with mate to follow. The program actually knows that Black would win in this last variation on the fourth ply! because the pattern with K-d7 vs. K-b7 and two rook pawns is one of the future type positions discussed in 2.3.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	h6	h6	K-e5	K-e5	K-e5	K-e5
CPU TIME	.07	.13	.60	1.55	2.95	5.42
SCORE OF POSITION	-9	-15	-9	-14	-13	-14
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	7	12	52	144	263	466

The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. ... K-e5 2. K-b5 K-d6 3. K-b6 K-d7 4. K-b5? (4. a5!). Search would have to be extended several plies for the program to realize that 4. K-b5? just loses.

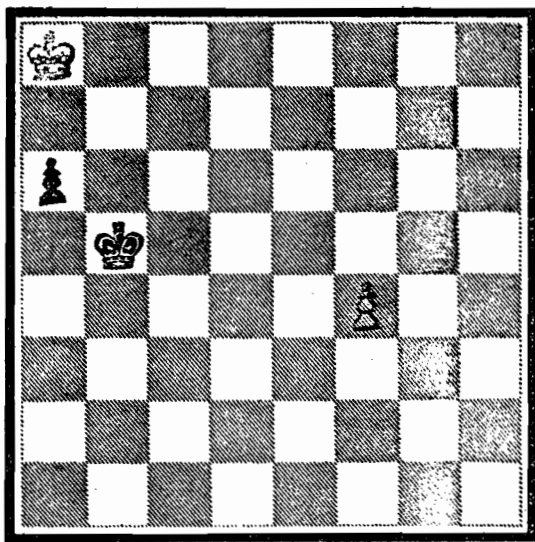


24. White to play and win.

24. In this position White forces the enemy king to a 'bad square' by attacking his pawn i.e. 1. K-f6! K-g2 2. h4 h5 3. K-g5 K-g3 4. b5 h4 5. b6 h3 6. b7 h2 7. b8(=O)+ K-g2 8. K-g4! etc. Note that 1. b4? only draws with queen vs. rook pawn on the seventh and that 2. K-g5? allows Black to re-enter the square. Also 1. K-e6? h5 2. K-f5 h4 3. K-g4 K-g2 4. K:h4 K-f3 draws easily.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	✓	✓	✓
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	b4	b4	b4	K-f6	K-f6	K-f6
CPU TIME	.15	.18	1.43	3.08	10.27	12.67
SCORE OF POSITION	-3	-3	-3	-1	5	2407
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	16	15	134	241	873	955

The principal continuation at ply 6 is 1. K-f6 h5 2. K-g5 h4 3. K:h4. The program knows that White's king is close enough to win the potential queen vs. rook pawn on the seventh ending, that occurs in the main variation, after 1. K-f6 K-g2 2. b4 h5 3. K-g5 K-g3 and assigns this position a score of 3994.

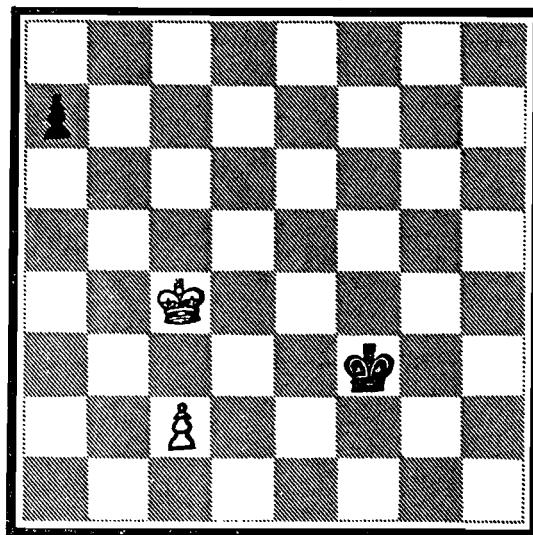


25. White to play and draw.

25. The program solves this study, composed by De Feijter in 1949, very efficiently i.e. 1. K-b7 a5 2. K-c7 K-c5 3. K-d7 K-d5 4. K-e7! K-e4 5. K-e6 K:f4 6. K-d5 with a draw. White loses after 2. f5? K-c5 3. K-c7 K-d5 4. K-d7 K-e5 etc. Also, in the main variation, 4. ... a4 5. f5 a3 6. f6 a2 7. f7 a1(=Q) 8. f8(=Q) draws.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-b7	K-b7	K-b7	K-b7	K-b7	K-b7	K-b7	K-b7	K-b7
CPU TIME	.03	.17	.20	.30	.42	.85	1.08	1.82	2.10
SCORE OF POSITION	0	-1	-1	-12	-12	-13	-13	-11	-11
# TERMINAL NODES	3	18	20	29	39	76	90	155	166

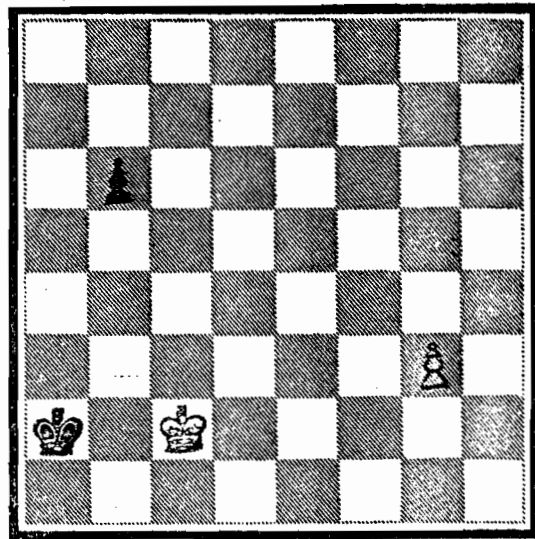
The principal continuation at ply 9 is 1. K-b7 a5 2. K-c7 K-c4 3. K-c6 a4 4. f4 a3 5. f6. The program preferred this to the main variation which gives White a better score (-6). See Appendix 2.



26. White to play and win.

26. This problem, composed by Grigoriev (1929), bears similarities to a few earlier studies (7,8,15,16). White's king must move off the pawn's file to allow its advance and simultaneously cut-off ('hold back') the enemy king and catch the enemy pawn. The solution is quite elegant i.e. 1. K-d4! K-f4 2. c4 K-f5 3. K-d5 K-f6 4. K-d6 K-f7 5. c5 K-e8 6. K-c7! a5 7. c6 a4 8. K-b8 a3 9. c7 a2 10. c8(=Q)+ and White wins. Obviously 1. K-d5? is bad because of 1. ...a5 2. c4 a4 etc. White also draws after 1. K-b4? K-e4! (but 1. ... K-e3? loses for Black as demonstrated in another study by Grigoriev (1931) in Pawn Endings) 2. c4 K-e5! 3. K-b5 K-d6 etc. or here 3. c5 K-e6! Black has no trouble after 1. K-b5? K-e4 2. c4 K-d4! 3. c5 K-d5 4. c6 K-d6 etc. or here 3. K-b4 a5+. The important tactical point which justifies White's play in the main variation occurs after 1. K-d4 K-f4 2. c4 K-f5 3. K-d5 a5 4. c5 K-f6 (4. ...a4 5. c6 and White queens first with check!) 5. K-d6 (not 5. c6? K-e7) 5. ...a4 (5. ... K-f7 6. c6 K-e8 7. c7 is worse) 6. c6 a3 7. c7 a2 8. c8(=Q) a1(=Q) 9. Q-h8+ forking!! A very nasty point... The program would require about 10 plies and about 10 minutes of cpu time to solve this.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	x
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-b5	K-b5	K-b5	K-b5	K-b5
CPU TIME	.27	.77	1.93	5.78	20.52
SCORE OF POSITION	1	1	7	7	7
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	28	72	165	488	1721



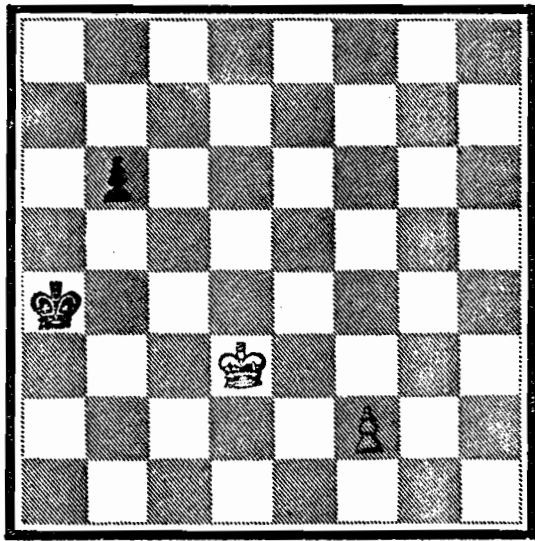
27. White to play and win.

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. K-b5 K-e3 2. K-a6 K-d4 3. K:a7. The program guarantees a slight edge by at least winning the enemy pawn.

27. In another study by Grigoriev (1928) White wins with an aesthetic king manoeuvre i.e. 1. K-c3! K-a3 2. K-c4! K-a4 3. g4 b5+ 4. K-d3! K-a3 5. g5 b4 6. g6 b3 7. g7 b2 8. K-c2! K-a2 9. g8(=Q)+ and mates next move. White would queen with check after 1. g4? but Black checks first with 1. ...b5 2. g5 b4 3. g6 b3+ and draws after 4. K-c3! b2 5. g7 b1(=Q) 6. g8(=Q)+ K-a1! Black must play 4. ... K-a3 in the principal variation because 4. ...b4?! 5. K-c2! K-a3 6. K-b1 is even worse. The program would require about 16 plies and 100 minutes of cpu time to solve this problem.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	x	x	x	x
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-c3	g4	g4	g4	g4
CPU TIME	.10	.37	.92	1.62	3.02
SCORE OF POSITION	-4	-4	-3	-3	-3
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	9	33	80	129	243

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. g4? b5 2. g5 b4 3. g6 K-a3?

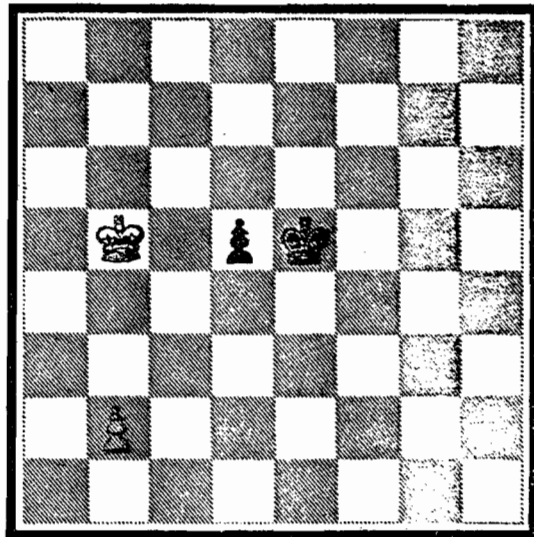


28. White to play and win.

28. In this problem (Grigoriev 1928!) White eventually forces Black's king to occupy a losing square. The solution is 1. K-d4!! (holding back!) 1. ...b5 2. f4 b4 3. f5 b3 4. K-c3! K-a3 5. f6 b2 6. f7 b1(=Q) 7. f8(=Q)+ K-a4 (or 7. ... K-a2 8. Q-a8 mate!) 8. Q-a8+ K-b5 9. Q-b8+ forking the queen. There is one major sub-variation i.e. 1. K-d4!! K-b5 2. K-d5! K-a6 3. f4 (but not 3. K-c6? b5 4. K-c5 K-a5 5. f4 b4 6. K-c4 b3! 7. K:b3 K-b5 with a draw) 3. ... K-b7 4. f5 K-c7 5. K-e6! K-d8 6. K-f7! b5 7. f6 b4 8. K-g8 and White queens first with check. Note that Black can delay getting into the main variation with 1. K-d4!! K-b5 2. K-d5! K-a4 3. f4 b5 4. f5 b4 5. K-c4! b3 6. K-c3! K-a3 etc. The program would require about 12 plies and about 13 minutes of cpu time to solve this study.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	x	x	x
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-e3	f4	K-c4	f3	f4
CPU TIME	.18	.37	1.93	1.90	6.32
SCORE OF POSITION	-3	-2	-2	-2	-2
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	19	35	182	150	575

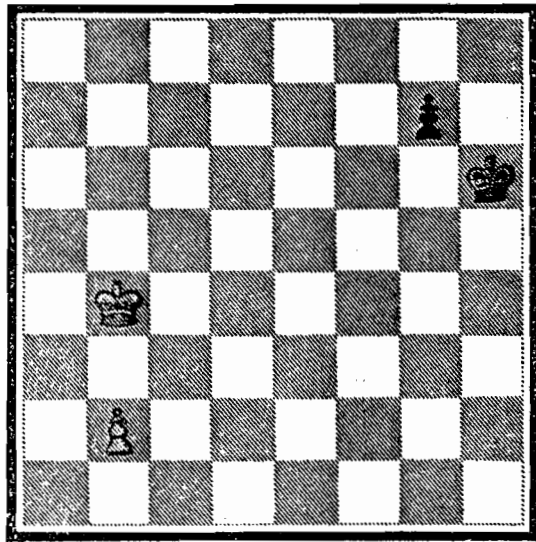
The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. f4? b5? 2. f5 b4 3. K-c2 K-a5 (but 1. ... K-b5! draws).



29. White to play and draw.

29. This study by Moravec (1952!!!) exhibits a neat drawing manoeuvre i.e. 1. K-b4! K-d4 2. K-a5!! and, even though Black queens first and then checks on a1, White can still save his queen after K-b6. In order to refute White's other first move tries, the program must be partly redesigned. First we note that 1. Kb4! K-e4 2. K-c3 K-e3 3. K-c2 K-e2 4. K-c3 draws by repetition. Now both 1. K-b4! K-d4 2. K-a3? and 2. K-a4? lose after 2. ... K-e3 because Black forks on a1-b1 and queens with check, respectively. However 2. K-b3? is more difficult to refute. Black wins after 1. K-b4! K-d4 2. K-b3? K-d3! 3. K-a2! K-c2!! 4. b4 d4 5. b5 d3 6. b6 d2 7. b7 d1(=Q) 8. b8(=Q) Q-d5+ 9. K-a3 Q-a5 mate!!! An incredible variation... Notice here that 3. ...d4 4. b4 K-c4 5. K-b2 draws. The program would normally choose 1. K-b4! anyways at some ply depth but the same position occurs after a transposition of moves after 1. K-a4? K-e4! (not 1. ... K-d4? 2. b4! K-c4 3. K-a3 etc. or here 2. ... K-c3 3. b5 d4 4. b6 d3 5. b7 d2 6. b8(=Q) d1(=Q)+ 7. K-a5! Q-a1+ 8. K-b6 with a draw) 2. K-b3! K-d3! Thus it is a toss up between 1. K-a4? and 1. K-b4! and the former is generated first!?! Therefore the program cannot solve this problem correctly at any ply depth. PFASANT does not play queen endings!

NUMBER OF PLYS	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	x	x	✓	x	x
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-c5	K-c5	K-b4	b3	b3
CPU TIME	.07	.35	1.23	2.25	7.25
SCORE OF POSITION	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	9	31	107	190	613



30. White to play and win.

The principal continuation at ply 5 is 1. b3? d4 2. K-c4 K-e4 3. b4. The program would realize this loses after 3. ...d3 4. K-c3 K-e3.

30. We end this section with a well-known study by Duras (1905) which is also too difficult for the program to solve in a reasonable amount of time. The solution is 1. K-c5!! K-g6 2. b4 K-f7 3. b5 K-e7 4. K-c6! K-d8 5. K-b7 g5 6. b6 g4 7. K-a8 and White queens first with check. Black's other major alternative also loses after 1. K-c5!! g5 2. b4 g4 3. K-d4! K-g5 4. b5 g3 (if 4. ... K-f4 White queens with check) 5. K-e3 K-g4 6. b6 K-h3 7. b7 g2 8. K-f2! K-h2 9. b8(=Q)+ etc.

The program would require about 16 plies and 300 minutes of cpu time.

NUMBER OF PLIES	1	2	3	4	5
VERIFICATION OF MOVE	✓	x	x	x	x
MOVE CHOSEN BY PROGRAM	K-c5	K-c4	K-c4	K-c4	K-c4
CPU TIME	.05	.17	.67	1.73	6.33
SCORE OF POSITION	-10	-9	-8	-8	-7
NUMBER OF TERMINAL NODES	4	18	63	151	596

The principal continuation is 1. K-c4 K-g5 2. b4 K-f4? 3. K-d4! but the program doesn't realize yet that this position is winning for White (2. ... K-f6! draw).

SUMMARY

3.4

The basic approach used in solving these problems with the computer was to extend search until all the main tactical variations discussed in each position were correctly scored in the tree. However increasing the search depth would not have changed the principal variations once these had been correctly determined by the program. Note that when the program proposed an incorrect move that lost ie. instead of the drawing move (as in problem #4), the loss was over the horizon and so the search depth had to be increased. In some examples (see problem #5) the program found the right move for the wrong reason and the search depth also had to be increased until the problem was correctly solved.

FINAL OBSERVATIONS & CONCLUSIONS

4.0

We began work with the goal of improving PEASANT's tree-pruning heuristics and decided to attack the problem by first considering the simplest situation i.e. one pawn. As it turned out, we completely solved this case through exhaustive analysis. This approach, suggested by Newborn, was quite practical here because we wanted the program to play this ending very well but encountered great difficulty in programming such concepts as 'zugzwang' or 'opposition'. Next we moved on to positions with two pawns and designed many specific heuristics. It was impossible to apply the same procedure to positions with more than one pawn because the number of cases we would need to consider would be too great. We intended to build upon the foundation of our earlier efforts by using ONEPAN as a 'perfect information base'. This meant that,

- (a) if a position with two pawns degenerated at some point in the tree into a one pawn case, we could count on ONEPAN to evaluate it perfectly, and
- (b) if one of the pawns was 'ignored', we could check whether king and pawn were sufficient to win against a lone king by testing the appropriate position in ONEPAN.

In the simple case of two pawns of the same colour this approach was successful. However, we could not implement the latter portion of this procedure in positions with two pawns of opposite colour and indeed, as hoped for, in more complicated endings because of zugzwang. To try and decide whether a king could

support his pawn past the defense of the enemy king by examining ONEPAN would not work in positions where the win is attained through zugzwang (i.e. obligation to move) because the enemy can push his pawn instead of his king. One way to overcome this problem would be to categorize all situations in ONEPAN where zugzwang is necessary to win, but this would probably be too time consuming. In PAWN2 we developed a formula which needed constant revision due to the many exceptions found. Lack of time did not permit further research in complex pawn endings. Nevertheless we achieved quite reasonable results and gained an insight into the Herculean task facing chess programmers.

IMPROVING PAWN2's PERFORMANCE

4.1

"In spite of the limited material, pawn vs. pawn endings offer a wide variety of exciting ideas and special features. These ideas, which underlie very complex endings with more pawns, deserve deep study". Pawn Endings[1].

We chose a fair cross section of the problems available in Pawn Endings and the results of this experiment proved the program's efficacy. Yet there remains considerable room for improvement. Particularly noteworthy and pleasing was the solution of the moderately intricate studies nos. 7 and 15. Each exhibited the success of the sideways function in blocked and adjacent pawn positions respectively. This suggests that a similar function would be quite useful in passed pawn endings e.g. #26 clearly demonstrates the value of cutting off the enemy king from the pawns. The difficulty in evolving a function to

handle this complex a situation might be reduced through a moderate case by case approach. Furthermore it may be quite possible to develop new formulas for certain squares! For example, a White king on c6 is often very powerful in relation to a Black king on a6,a7,a8,b8 or c8.

The simplest way to improve the program would be to consider a position where each side has at least a draw as equal and assign it a score of zero. However this does entail double-checking of the formulas where PCHK is used. Other task areas would be to devise functions for the exceptional rook pawn situations and, in general, revise existing formulas.

We have not compared the program's performance before and after the inclusion of the three subroutines. It would be interesting to find out whether or not the increase in α - β cut-offs during the tree search more than compensates for the time lost by extensive evaluation at each node. A sensible test procedure would be to compare PEASANT's performance at different depth settings when,

- (a) both ONEPAN and PAWN2 are implemented, and
- (b) only ONEPAN is called at each node.

We believe that the benefits derived in applying complex evaluation functions far outweigh their inherent cost problems (at least potentially!).

Essentially the patterns, described in Tan's research (see 1.1), are also used in PAWN2. However, the underlying concept was considerably stretched in terms of the sideways function and 'future type' positions (see 2.3). Similar ideas will probably be created in more complicated endings.

GENERAL REMARKS ON PAWN ENDINGS

4.2

In pawn vs. pawn endings the author first attempted to develop a broad encompassing theory but settled on a limited yet practical approach. The results were nonetheless quite encouraging. However, we realize that extending our efforts to more difficult endings (where the complexity increases exponentially!) will not be simple, if at all possible, without evolving some basic general principles. Although it requires further development, the method of 'critical squares', discussed in Pawn Endings, deserves attention.

PEASANT was originally designed to continue the tree search past maximum preset ply depth only in reply to queening moves. There are several heuristics in PAWN2 which decide whether to prolong the search past maximum depth in order to reach fairly stable or 'quiescent' positions. We have experimented a bit with different depth settings (i.e. the number of extra plies permitted past max-depth) for one specific heuristic i.e. King attacking an undefended pawn. The results, though inconclusive, seem to indicate that increasing search, based on this heuristic, would be very useful in some positions (especially with passed pawns) and counter-productive in others! If this is indeed true, we could determine when it ought to be applied and why this is so. There must also be other heuristics worth developing. Eventually, in order to display a reasonably high level of play, endgame programs, even in pawn endings, must be designed to efficiently search depths of 20 to 30 plies as standard fare.

CONCLUSION

4.3.

Information in chess literature and, as a consequence, expertise in chess programming is acquired in piecemeal fashion, through laborious investigation. We followed the example of books on chess endings and focused in great detail on each type of position, starting with the simplest. This approach would also be beneficial in major piece endings. e.g. Rook and Pawn vs. Rook [Some reports indicate that a team of computer chess specialists in Russia have solved this case completely, despite its extreme difficulty (masters misplay it!)]. It is basic chess knowledge that a position with bishop and rook pawn of the wrong colour generally does not win. It should be basic program knowledge as well.

Research in computer chess should probably concentrate on developing a hierarchy of intelligent, goal oriented decision rules within the tree search. Clearly we want to probe deeply in some positions and cut off the investigation in others. Combinations often occur where specific patterns are evident (e.g. a bishop sacrifice on h7 followed by a mating attack). Further psychological research is necessary to enable chess players to effectively communicate their thought processes. In this way we may learn how to find the right continuation by weeding out all the weaker alternatives. Even in a simple, pawn-ending tree-search much time is wasted on futile meandering variations... There is great progress to be made!

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Averbach, Y. and Maizelis, I.; Pawn Endings; B.T. Batsford, London 1974 (first published in the U.S.S.R.).
2. Fine, R.; Basic Chess Endings; David McKay, New York 1941.
3. Huberman, B.J.; A Program to Play Chess Endings; Stanford Artificial Intelligence Project, Memo AI-65, CS 106, Stanford University 1968.
4. Levenfish, G. and Smyslov, V.; Rook Endings; B.T. Batsford, London 1971 (first published in the U.S.S.R.).
5. Michalski, R.S. and Negri, P.; An Experiment on Inductive Learning in Chess Endgames - The King-Pawn-King Case, NATO Advanced Study Institute on Machine Representation of Knowledge, Santa Cruz 1975.
6. Newborn, M.M.; Computer Chess; Academic Press, New York 1975.
7. Newborn, M.M.; "PEASANT: An endgame program for kings and pawns", Chess Skill in Man and Machine, Frey (ed.); Springer Verlag New York 1977.
8. Tan, S.T.; Representation of Knowledge for Very Simple Pawn Endings in Chess; Memorandum MIP-R-98, University of Edinburgh 1972.

The reader who would like to learn more about recent research in computer endgame play may seek out the references listed below:

9. Beal, D.; King and Pawn vs. King - Discriminating Wins from Draws; Published privately in association with M.R.B. Clarke, Queen Mary College, London 1977.
10. Bramer, M.A.; Representations of Knowledge for Chess Endgames; Report from the Open University, Milton Keynes, U.K. 1975.
11. Bramer, M.A.; King and Pawn against King: Some Quantitative Data; Report from the Open University, Milton Keynes, U.K. 1977.
12. Clarke, M.R.B.; A quantitative study of king and pawn against king, Advances in Computer Chess, Clarke (ed.); Edinburgh University Press 1977.
13. Levy, D.N.L.; Chess and Computers; Batsford 1976.
14. Michie, D.; King and rook against king: Historical background and a problem on the infinite board, Advances in Computer Chess, Clarke (ed.); Edinburgh University Press 1977.
15. Tan, S.T.; A knowledge-based program to play chess endgames, Computer Chess, Bell (ed.); Conference Proc., Atlas Computer Laboratory, Chiltern, Berkshire 1973.
16. Tan, S.T.; Kings, Pawn and Bishop; Technical Report, Department of Machine Intelligence, Edinburgh, MIP-R-108 1974.
17. Tan, S.T.; Describing pawn structures, Advances in Computer Chess, Clarke (ed.); Edinburgh University Press 1977.
18. Zuidema, C.; Chess, How to Play the Exceptions ?; Report IW 21/76 Mathematisch Centrum, Amsterdam 1974.

APPENDIX 1

PEASANT is written in FORTRAN G for the IBM 360/370 series computers. It consists of about 3600 instructions and requires about 158K bytes of storage. During execution, the entire program resides in core memory. The following is a listing of the entire program with subroutines ONEPAN, TWOPAN and PAWN2 located towards the end. About 400 hours of programming work have been invested in the program developed by the author for this thesis.

```

COMMON /ELIMD/ KT(20),SAVED(14,200),VECTOR(14,200),FIRSTO(20),SER
1H,SERCHS
COMMON /COLOR/ COLOUR
COMMON /GAME/ WM(100),BM(100),STPOS(8,8),COUNT
COMMON /DEEP/ DEPTH
COMMON /DEBUG/ MSGLVL
COMMON /RESULT/ PRINCA(14,14),IREFUT
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLCR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /IODATA/ MOVEST,MOVESC,NMOVES,NPOSIT
COMMON /SPEC/ KTYPE(8,8),BOARDI(64)
COMMON /OLDD/ LASTOX,LASTOY,LASTNX,LASTNY
COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
INTEGER DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
INTEGER LASTOX,LASTOY,LASTNX,LASTNY
INTEGER PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D,MP,SCORE,BOARD,CAPTY,BOARDI
INTEGER DEPTH,OX,OY,PRINCA,COLOUR
INTEGER JMOVE(8),COUNT,STPOS,REPLAY,ITEST
INTEGER KT,SAVED,VECTOR,FIRSTO,SERCH,SERCHS
REAL*8 WM,BM,BLANK,PRGMOV,MANMOV
LOGICAL*1 BL(8)
EQUIVALENCE (BI,BLANK)
DATA BL/' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' '/
MANMOV=0.0
1 CALL NEWONE
CALL GETPOS
MSGLVL=0
DEPTH=1
COUNT=0
D=6
CALL PRINTP
IF (COLOUR.EQ.0) DEPTH=-DEPTH
READ(9,400) ITEST
400 FORMAT(I1)
IF (COLOUR.EQ.0) GOTO 90
IF (ITEST.EQ.1) GOTO 202
200 C=1
DO 10 I=1,14
DO 10 J=1,14
PRINCA(I,J)=0
10 CONTINUE
IREFUT=0
KONTA=0
KONTS=0
DRAWC1=0
DRAWC2=0
DRAWC3=0
SCOLOR=1
NPOSIT=0
MOVEST=0
MOVESC=0
NMOVES=0
DO 30 J=2,7
DO 30 I=2,7
30 KTYPE(I,J)=1
KTYPE(1,8)=2
DO 31 J=2,7
31 KTYPE(J,8)=3

```

```
KTYPE(8,8)=4
DO 32 J=2,7
32 KTYPE(8,J)=5
KTYPE(8,1)=6
DO 33 J=2,7
33 KTYPE(J,1)=7
KTYPE(1,1)=8
DO 34 J=2,7
34 KTYPE(1,J)=9
LASTOX=0
LASTOY=0
LASTNX=0
LASTNY=0
SERCH=0
SERCHS=0
SCORE(1)=-10000
DO 47 J=2,20
47 SCORE(J)=(-1)*SCORE(J-1)
CALL GENPL
CALL CLOCK1
CALL TREE
CALL PRINTR
CALL CLOCK2(N)
SECS=N/60.0
WRITE(6,141)SECS
141 FORMAT(1H,'JOB TIME=',F6.2,'SECONDS')
IF (ITEST.NE.1) GOTO 49
WRITE(6,193)
193 FORMAT(1H,'REPLAY?')
READ(9,400) REPLAY
158 FORMAT(I2)
IF (REPLAY.NE.1) GOTO 49
202 WRITE(6,1193)
1193 FORMAT(1H,'D=??')
READ(9,158) REPLAY
D=REPLAY
WRITE(6,1194)
1194 FORMAT(1H,'MSG=??')
READ(9,158) REPLAY
MSGVL=REPLAY
GOTO 200
49 MOV=IABS(PRINCA(1,1))
DO 50 I=1,7
K=MOD(MOV,10)
MOV=(MOV-K)/10
JMOVE(I)=K
50 CONTINUE
JMOVE(8)=MOV
CALL UPDA(JMOVE(3),JMOVE(2),JMOVE(5),JMOVE(4),JMOVE(8),JMOVE(1))
CALL PMOVE(PRINCA(1,1),PRGMOV)
COUNT=COUNT+1
WM(COUNT+COLOUR)=MANMCV
BM(COUNT+COLOUR)=PRGMCV
WM(COUNT+1-COLOUR)=PRGMOV
90 BM(COUNT+1-COLOUR)=BLANK
CALL USER(MANMOV,&1,&1,&90)
BM(COUNT+1-COLOUR)=MANMOV
IF (ITEST.EQ.1) GOTO 202
```

```

GOTO 200
END
BLOCK DATA
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
REAL*8 WM,BM
COMMON /ELIMD/ KT(20),SAVED(14,200),VECTOR(14,200),FIRSTO(20),SER
1H,SERCHS
COMMON /GAME/ WM(100),BM(100),STPOS(8,8),COUNT
COMMON /RESULT/ PRINCA(14,14),IREFUT
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /IODATA/ MOVEST,MOVESC,NMOVES,NPOSIT
COMMON /SPEC/ KTYPE(8,8),BOARDI(64)
COMMON /OLDD/ LASTOX,LASTOY,LASTNX,LASTNY
COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /PASSEC/ PPSCOR,NUMBW,NUMBB,WHITEQ,BLACKQ,ADVW,ADVB,WPPP,B
1PP
COMMON /QCHECK/ MCHECK,ICHECK,JCHECK
COMMON /GENSP/ JENTYP(20)
COMMON /WMOVE/ UPPER(20),LOWER(20),NOVE(20),NP(20)
COMMON /ADV/ WADV(20),BADV(20),WLFT(20),BLFT(20),WRT(20),BRT(20)
DATA KT/20*0/,SAVED/2800*0/,VECTOR/2800*0/,FIRSTO/20*0/,
1SERCH/0/,SERCHS/0/,WM/100*0.0/,BM/100*0.0/,COUNT/0/,
1STPOS/64*0/,IREFUT/0/,MOVE/700*0/,SCCOLOR/0/,MOVEP/0/
DATA MP/20*1/,SCORE/20*0/,MOVEST/0/,MOVESC/0/,
1CAPTY/20*0/,BOARD/64*0/,NMOVES/0/,NPOSIT/0/
DATA KTYPE/64*0/,BOARDI/64*0/,LASTOX/0/,LASTOY/0/,
1LASTNY/0/,LASTNX/0/,DRAWT/0/,DRAWC1/0/,DRAWC2/0/
DATA DRAWC3/0/,KONTA/0/,KONTS/0/,WHITEX/11*0/,
1WHITEY/11*0/,BLACKX/11*0/,BLACKY/11*0/,PPSCOR/0/,NUMBW/0/,
1NUMBB/0/,WHITEQ/0/,BLACKQ/0/,ADVW/0/,ADVB/0/,WPPP/0/,BPPP/0/
DATA MCHECK/0/,ICHECK/0/,JCHECK/0/,JENTYP/20*0/,UPPER/20*0/,
1LOWER/20*0/,NOVE/20*0/,NP/20*0/,WRT/20*0/,BRT/20*0/
DATA WADV/20*0/,BADV/20*0/,WLFT/20*0/,BLFT/20*0/
END
SUBROUTINE GENPL
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
COMMON /PASSEC/ PPSCOR,NUMBW,NUMBB,WHITEQ,BLACKQ,ADVW,ADVB,WPPP,B
1PP
M=1
N=1
MATERW=0
MATERB=0
DO 10 I=1,11
BLACKP(I)=0
WHITEP(I)=0
CONTINUE
DO 20 J=1,8
DO 20 I=1,8
IF(BOARD(I,J).NE.6) GC TO 16
WHITEP(I)=6
WHITEX(I)=I

```

```

        WHITEY(1)=J
        GO TO 20
16  IF(BOARD(I,J).NE.-6)  GO TO 17
        BLACKP(1)=-6
        BLACKX(1)=I
        BLACKY(1)=J
        GO TO 20
17  IF(BOARD(I,J).NE.-1)  GO TO 20
        IF (J.EQ.2) GOTO 100
        M=M+1
        MATERB=MATERB+BOARD(I,J)
        BLACKP(M)=BOARD(I,J)
        BLACKX(M)=I
        BLACKY(M)=J
20  CONTINUE
        DO 32 I=1,8
        DO 32 J=1,8
        IF(BOARD(9-J,9-I).NE.1)  GO TO 32
        IF (9-I.EQ.7) GOTO 100
        N=N+1
        MATERW=MATERW+1
        WHITEP(N)=1
        WHITEX(N)=9-J
        WHITEY(N)=9-I
32  CONTINUE
        NUMBB=M
        NUMBW=N
        WHITEP(N+1)=0
        ELACKP(M+1)=0
        RETURN
100  WRITE(6,101)
101  FORMAT(1H ,' PLEASE USE OTHER PROGRAM ')
        STOP20
        END
        SUBROUTINE TREE
        IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
        COMMON /DEBUG/ MSGLVL
        COMMON /RESULT/ PRINCA(14,14),IREFUT
        COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
        COMMON /IODETA/ MOVEST,MOVESC,NMOVES,NPOSIT
        COMMON /QCHECK/ MCHECK,ICHECK,JCHECK
        COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
        COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
        COMMON /GENSP/ JENTYP(20)
        COMMON /PASSEC/ PPSCOR,NUMBW,NUMBB,WHITEQ,BLACKQ,ADVW,ADVB,WPPP,B
1PP
        COMMON /ELIMD/ KT(20),SAVED(14,200),VECTOR(14,200),FIRSTO(20),SER
1H,SERCHS
        COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
        COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
        COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
        COMMON /WMOVE/ UPPER(20),LOWER(20),NOVE(20),NP(20)
        PLY=0
        IF(MSGLVL.LE.2) GOTO 301
        WRITE(6,302)
302  FORMAT(' ','ENTER RESTRICTIONS',/)
        READ(9,303) (UPPER(I),I=1,8)
        READ(9,303) (LOWER(I),I=1,8)

```

```

303  FORMAT(8I3)
301  CONTINUE
100  IF(PLY.EQ.0) GO TO 150
      MOVE(700)=0
      CALL STCHK
      IF (DRAWC3.EQ.1) GOTO 444
      CALL ONEPAN
      CALL TWOPAN
      CALL PAWN2
444  IF(DRAWC3.EQ.1) SERCH=SERCH+1
      IF(DRAWC3.EQ.1) GOTO 1003
      IF(MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY))),10).EQ.3) GO TO 150
      IF((MATERW.LE.8).AND.(MATERB.GE.-8)) GO TO 110
      SCORE(PLY+3)=0
      IF(MATERB.LT.-8) SCORE(PLY+3)=-6000+200*PLY
      IF(MATERW.GT.8) SCORE(PLY+3)=SCORE(PLY+3)+6000-200*PLY
      GO TO 1003
110  CALL PASSED
      IF(PPSCOR.NE.0) GO TO 1002
      IF((SCORE(PLY+2)*(-C)).GE.(6000-(PLY+3)*200)) GO TO 1005
      IF((WHITEQ.EQ.BLACKQ).AND.(WHITEQ.NE.10)) GO TO 1006
      IF((PLY.GE.D).AND.(MOVE(700).EQ.0)) GO TO 1000
      CALL DRAWN
      IF(DRAWT.NE.0) GO TO 1003
      SERCHS=SERCHS+1
      IF (PLY.LE.2) GO TO 150
      IF(KT(PLY-2)+KT(PLY).NE.2) GO TO 150
      KSQ=MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY))),1000,100)
      OPPMV=MOD(IABS(MOVE(MF(PLY-1))),100000)
      CODE=100*OPPMV+KSQ
      K=PLY-2
      J=FIRSTO(K)-1
50   IF(J.EQ.0) GO TO 150
      IF(CODE.EQ.VECTOR(K,J)) GO TO 1007
      J=J-1
      GO TO 50
1007 SCORE(PLY+3)=SAVED(K,J)
      GO TO 1003
150  IF ((MATERW+IABS(MATERB).GT.2).OR.(PLY.EQ.0)) CALL GENERT
      NMOVES=NMOVES+1
      FIRSTO(PLY+1)=1
      IF(MOVEP.EQ.50*PLY) GO TO 999
      SCORE(PLY+3)=SCORE(PLY+1)
      MP(PLY+1)=50*PLY+1
      IF ((PLY.EQ.0).AND.(MATERW+IABS(MATERB).LE.2)) CALL PASSED
      CALL PLAUS(MP(PLY+1))
      IF(MOVE(MP(PLY+1)).NE.0) GO TO 200
      SCORE(PLY+3)=-C*8000
      GO TO 1003
200  PLY=PLY+1
      CALL UPDATE
      GO TO 100
999  SCORE(PLY+3)=(-C)*MCHECK*(6000-100*PLY)
      GOTO 1003
1000 SCORE(PLY+3)=(MATERW+MATERB)*10+(WPPP-BPPP)*5-ADVW+ADVB
      1 +10*(BLACKQ-WHITEQ)
1008 CALL KSCORE
      IF(WHITEX(1).NE.BLACKX(1)) GO TO 1003

```

```
IF (WHITEY(1).EQ.BLACKY(1)-2) SCORE(PLY+3)=SCORE(PLY+3)-(3*C)
GO TO 1003
1005 SCORE(PLY+3)=8000*C
GO TO 1003
1006 SCORE(PLY+3)=0
GO TO 1008
1002 SCORE(PLY+3)=PPSCOR
1003 NPOSIT=NPOSIT+1
SCORED=1
IF (PLY.GE.MSGLVL) GOTO 1001
DO 131 I=1,MSGLVL
IF ((UPPER(I).NE.0).AND.(MP(I).GT.UPPER(I))) GOTO 1001
IF ((LOWER(I).NE.0).AND.(MP(I).LT.LOWER(I))) GOTO 1001
131 CONTINUE
DO 113 I=1,PLY
POVE=IABS(MOVE(MP(I)))
NOVE(I)=MOD(POVE,100000)
POVE=POVE/10000000
IF (MOVE(MP(I)).GT.0) NOVE(I)=NOVE(I)+POVE*100000
IF (MOVE(MP(I)).LT.0) NOVE(I)=-NOVE(I)-POVE*100000
113 NP(I)=MOD(MP(I),50)
WRITE(6,2) SCORE(PLY+3), (NP(I),NOVE(I),I=1,PLY)
2 FORMAT(' ',I5,10(I3,I7))
1001 IF(SCOLOR*C.EQ.1) GO TO 1010
IF(SCORE(PLY+3).GT.SCORE(PLY+2)) GO TO 1020
GO TO 1030
1010 IF(SCORE(PLY+3).LT.SCCRE(PLY+2)) GO TO 1020
GO TO 1030
1020 SCORE(PLY+2)=SCORE(PLY+3)
PRINCA(PLY,PLY)=MOVE(MP(PLY))
IF(SCORED.NE.1) GOTO 1013
PRINCA(PLY,PLY+1)=-1
GOTO 1030
1013 J=1
1015 PRINCA(PLY,PLY+J)=PRINCA(PLY+1,PLY+J)
IF(PRINCA(PLY,PLY+J).EQ.-1) GOTO 1030
IF(PLY+J.GT.D) GOTO 1030
J=J+1
GOTO 1015
1030 PLY=PLY-1
SCORED=0
CALL RESTOR
IF(PLY.NE.MSGLVL-1) GOTO 1037
DO 1331 I=1,MSGLVL
IF ((UPPER(I).NE.0).AND.(MP(I).GT.UPPER(I))) GOTO 1037
IF ((LOWER(I).NE.0).AND.(MP(I).LT.LOWER(I))) GOTO 1037
1331 CONTINUE
DO 1113 I=1,MSGLVL
POVE=IABS(MOVE(MP(I)))
NOVE(I)=MOD(POVE,100000)
POVE=POVE/10000000
IF (MOVE(MP(I)).GT.0) NOVE(I)=NOVE(I)+POVE*100000
IF (MOVE(MP(I)).LT.0) NOVE(I)=-NOVE(I)-POVE*100000
1113 NP(I)=MOD(MP(I),50)
WRITE(6,2) SCORE(MSGLVL+2), (NP(I),NOVE(I),I=1,MSGLVL)
1037 IF(MOVE(MP(PLY+1)+1).NE.0) GO TO 1100
1031 IF(PLY.EQ.0) GO TO 4000
GO TO 1001
```

```
1100 IF(SCOLOR*C.NE.1) GO TC 1110
      IF(SCORE(PLY+3).GE.SCORE(PLY+2)) GO TO 1130
      GO TO 1150
1110 IF(SCORE(PLY+3).LE.SCORE(PLY+2)) GO TO 1130
      GO TO 1150
1130 PLY=PLY-1
      CALL RESTOR
      IF(PLY.NE.MSGGLVL-1) GOTO 1041
      DO 13331 I=1,MSGGLVL
      IF((UPPER(I).NE.0).AND.(MP(I).GT.UPPER(I))) GOTO 1041
      IF((LOWER(I).NE.0).AND.(MP(I).LT.LOWER(I))) GOTO 1041
13331 CONTINUE
      DO 11113 I=1,MSGGLVL
      POVE=IABS(MOVE(MP(I)))
      NOVE(I)=MOD(POVE,100000)
      POVE=POVE/10000000
      IF(MOVE(MP(I)).GT.0) NOVE(I)=NOVE(I)+POVE*100000
      IF(MOVE(MP(I)).LT.0) NOVE(I)=-NOVE(I)-POVE*100000
11113 NP(I)=MOD(MP(I),50)
      WRITE(6,2) SCORE(MSGGLVL+2),(NP(I),NOVE(I),I=1,MSGGLVL)
1041 IF(MOVE(MP(PLY+1)+1).EQ.0) GO TO 1031
1150 MP(PLY+1)=MP(PLY+1)+1
      GO TO 200
4000 RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE KSCORE
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      XT=0
      YT=0
      PC=0
      DO 10 I=2,10
      IF(WHITEP(I).EQ.0) GOTO 20
      IF(WHITEP(I).NE.1) GOTO 10
      PC=PC+1
      XT=XT+WHITEX(I)
      YT=YT+WHITEY(I)
10    CONTINUE
20    DO 30 I=2,10
      IF(BLACKP(I).EQ.0) GOTO 40
      IF(BLACKP(I).NE.-1) GOTO 30
      PC=PC+1
      XT=XT+BLACKX(I)
      YT=YT+BLACKY(I)
30    CONTINUE
40    DW=IABS(WHITEX(1)*PC-XT)
      IF(IABS(WHITEY(1)*PC-YT).GT.DW) DW=IABS(WHITEY(1)*PC-YT)
      DE=IABS(BLACKX(1)*PC-XT)
      IF(IABS(BLACKY(1)*PC-YT).GT.DB) DB=IABS(BLACKY(1)*PC-YT)
      SCORE(PLY+3)=SCORE(PLY+3)+DE-DW
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE PRINTR
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
```

```

COMMON /RESULT/ PRINCA(14,14) , IREFUT
COMMON /IODATA/ MOVEST,MOVESC,NMOVES,NPOSIT
CCOMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
COMMON /ELIMD/ KT(20),SAVED(14,200),VECTOR(14,200),FIRSTO(20),SER
1H,SERCHS
CCOMMON /DEBUG/ MSGLVL
CCOMMON /DLIST/ MF(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
  IF (MSGLVL.EQ.0) RETURN
  J=1
14  IF (PRINCA(1,J).EQ.-1) GOTO 15
    IF (J.EQ.14) GOTO 15
    J=J+1
    GOTO 14
15  WRITE(6,17) (PRINCA(1,I), I=1,J)
17  FORMAT(/,' THE PRINCIPAL CCNTINUATION IS ',/(9(I9,'-'))
    WRITE(6,18) NPOSIT,NMOVES,MOVEST,MOVESC,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,SCORE(3)
18  FORMAT(' TERM =',I7,' NCNTER =',I7,
1  ' TRANS MOVES=',I7,' CAPTURES=',I7,/
1  ' 3-PLY DRAWN SEQ=',I5,' 4-PLY DRAWN SEQ=',I5,' SCORE=',I6)
    WRITE(6,19) IREFUT,KONTA,KCNTS
19  FORMAT(' REFUT. ON PC=',I6,' KING MOVES/KING ON 7=',I5,'/',I5)
    WRITE(6,20) D,MP(1),SERCH,SERCHS
20  FORMAT(' D=',I2,' MOVES=',I2,' 3-P CONT.=',I8,' TN FOUND=',I8)
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE UPDATE
    IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
    COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
    COMMON /ELIMD/ KT(20),SAVED(14,200),VECTOR(14,200),FIRSTO(20),SER
1H,SERCHS
    CCOMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
    COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
    COMMON /DLIST/ MF(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
    COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERE
    C=(-1)*C
    P=MP(PLY)
    IMOVE=IABS(MOVE(P))
    IT=MOD(IMOVE,10)
    IP=MOVE(P)/10000000
    KT(PLY)=0
    IF (IABS(IP).NE.6) GO TO 20
    IF (IT.EQ.0) KT(PIY)=1
20  NX=MOD(IMOVE/10000,10)
    NY=MOD(IMOVE/1000,10)
    OX=MOD(IMOVE/100,10)
    OY=MOD(IMOVE/10,10)
    BOARD(OX,OY)=0
    BOARD(NX,NY)=IP
    IF (IT.EQ.2) BOARD(NX,NY+C)=0
    IF (IT.EQ.3) BOARD(NX,NY)=-5*C
    POINT=MOD(IMOVE/100000,10)
    IF (IP.LT.0) GO TO 100
    WHITEX(POINT)=NX
    WHITEY(POINT)=NY
    IF (IT.EQ.0) RETURN
    IF (IT.EQ.3) GO TO 50
    POINT2=MOD(IMOVE/1000000,10)
    CAPTY(PLY)=BLACKP(POINT2)

```

```

MATERB=MATERB-BLACKP (POINT2)
BLACKP (POINT2) =+1
RETURN
50 WHITEP (POINT) =9
MATERW=MATERW+8
RETURN
100 BLACKX (POINT) =NX
BLACKY (POINT) =NY
IF (IT.EQ.0) RETURN
IF (IT.EQ.3) GO TO 150
POINT2=MOD (IMOVE/1000000,10)
CAPTY (PLY) =WHITEP (POINT2)
MATERW=MATERW-WHITEP (POINT2)
WHITEP (PCINT2) =(-1)
RETURN
150 BLACKP (POINT) =-9
MATERB=MATERB-8
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE RESTOR
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE (700), PLY, SCOLOR, C, MOVEP, D
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP (11), WHITEX (11), WHITEY (11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP (11), BLACKX (11), BLACKY (11)
COMMON /DLIST/ MP (20), SCORE (20), CAPTY (20), BOARD (8,8)
COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW, MATERB
COMMON /ELIMD/ KT (20), SAVED (14,200), VECTOR (14,200), FIRSTO (20), SER
1H, SERCHS
C=(-1)*C
P=MP (PLY+1)
IMOVE=IABS (MOVE (P))
IF (PLY.LE.1) GO TO 25
IF ((MATERW+IABS (MATERB).LE.2).AND.(PLY.GE.D-1)) GOTO 25
IF (KT (PLY-1)+KT (PLY+1).NE.2) GO TO 25
KSQ=MOD (IMOVE/1000,100)
OPPMV=MOD (IABS (MOVE (MP (PLY))),100000)
CODE=100*OPPMV+KSQ
K=PLY-1
J=FIRSTO (K)
VECTOR (K,J) =CODE
SAVED (K,J) =SCORE (PLY+4)
FIRSTO (K) =FIRSTO (K) +1
IF (FIRSTO (K).GT.200) FIRSTO (K) =200
25 IT=MOD (IMOVE,10)
IP=MOVE (P) /10000000
OX=MOD (IMOVE/100,10)
OY=MOD (IMOVE/10,10)
NX=MOD (IMOVE/10000,10)
NY=MOD (IMOVE/1000,10)
BOARD (OX,OY) =IP
BOARD (NX,NY) =0
IF (IT.EQ.1) BOARD (NX,NY) =CAPTY (PLY+1)
IF (IT.EQ.2) BOARD (NX,NY+C) =CAPTY (PLY+1)
IF (IT.EQ.3) BOARD (OX,OY) =IP
IF (IP.LT.0) GO TO 100
POINT=MOD (IMOVE/100000,10)
WHITEX (PCINT) =OX
WHITEY (POINT) =OY

```

```

      IF (IT.EQ.3) GO TO 50
      IF (IT.EQ.0) RETURN
      MATERB=MATERB+CPTY (PLY+1)
      POINT2=MOD (IMOVE/1000000,10)
      BLACKP (POINT2)=CPTY (PLY+1)
      RETURN
50  WHITEP (POINT)=1
      MATERW=MATERW-8
      RETURN
100 POINT=MOD (IMOVE/100000,10)
      BLACKX (POINT)=OX
      BLACKY (POINT)=OY
      IF (IT.EQ.3) GO TO 150
      IF (IT.EQ.0) RETURN
      MATERW=MATERW+CPTY (PLY+1)
      POINT2=MOD (IMOVE/1000000,10)
      WHITEP (PCINT2)=CPTY (PLY+1)
      RETURN
150 BLACKP (POINT)=(-1)
      MATERB=MATERB+8
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE GENERT
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /QCHECK/ MCHECK,ICHECK,JCHECK
      COMMON /PASSEC/ PPSCOR,NUMBW,NUMBB,WHITEQ,BLACKQ,ADVW,ADVB,WPPP,E
1 PP
      COMMON /RESULT/ PRINCA(14,14),IREFUT
      MOVEP=50*PLY
      CALL CHECK
      CALL PAWNG
      CALL KINGG
      MOVE (MOVEP+1)=0
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE KINGG
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      COMMON /SPEC/ KTYPE(8,8),BOARDI(64)
      IF (C.EQ.1) GO TO 5
      X=BLACKX(1)
      Y=BLACKY(1)
      GO TO 7
5  X=WHITEX(1)
      Y=WHITEY(1)
7  Z=KTYPE(X,Y)
      GO TO (10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90) , Z
10 CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y+C)
      CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y+C)
      CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y+C)
      CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y)
      CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y)
      CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y-C)
      CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y-C)
      CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y-C)

```

```
RETURN
20 CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y-1)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y-1)
   RETURN
30 CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y-1)
   GO TO 20
40 CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y-1)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y-1)
   RETURN
50 CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y+1)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y+1)
   GO TO 40
60 CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X-1,Y+1)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y+1)
   RETURN
70 CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y+1)
   GO TO 60
80 CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y+1)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y+1)
   RETURN
90 CALL KING1(X,Y,X,Y-1)
   CALL KING1(X,Y,X+1,Y-1)
   GO TO 80
END
SUBROUTINE KING1(X,Y,XN,YN)
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /IODETA/ MOVEST,MOVESC,NMOVES,NPOSIT
IF(C.EQ.1) GO TO 10
IF(BOARD(XN,YN).LT.0) RETURN
XP=WHITEX(1)-XN
YP=WHITEY(1)-YN
GO TO 30
10 IF(BOARD(XN,YN).GT.0) RETURN
XP=BLACKX(1)-XN
YP=BLACKY(1)-YN
30 DIST=IABS(XP)
   IF(DIST.LT.IABS(YP)) DIST=IABS(YP)
   IF(DIST.EQ.1) RETURN
   IF(XN.EQ.8) GO TO 20
   IF((YN+C.LT.1).OR.(YN+C.GT.8)) GOTO 40
   IF(BOARD(XN+1,YN+C).EQ.(-C)) RETURN
20 IF(XN.EQ.1) GO TO 40
   IF((YN+C.LT.1).OR.(YN+C.GT.8)) GOTO 40
   IF(BOARD(XN-1,YN+C).EQ.(-C)) RETURN
40 IF(BOARD(XN,YN).EQ.0) GO TO 50
   CALL CAPTUR(6*C,X,Y,XN,YN,1,1,IFIND(XN,YN))
   RETURN
50 MOVEP=MOVEP+1
```

```

MOVEST=MOVEST+1
MOVE(MOVEP)=C*(10*(Y+10*(X+10*(YN+10*XN)))+60100000)
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE PAWNG
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /DLIST/ MF(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /OLDD/ LASTOX,LASTOY,LASTNX,LASTNY
COMMON /QCHECK/ MCHECK,ICHECK,JCHECK
COMMON /IODATA/ MOVEST,MOVESC,NMOVES,NPOSIT
PAWNP=2
1 IF(C.NE.1) GO TO 7
IF(WHITEP(PAWNP).EQ.0) RETURN
IF(WHITEP(PAWNP).NE.C) GO TO 80
X=WHITEX(PAWNP)
Y=WHITEY(PAWNP)
GO TO 20
7 IF(BLACKP(PAWNP).EQ.0) RETURN
IF(BLACKP(PAWNP).NE.C) GO TO 80
X=BLACKX(PAWNP)
Y=BLACKY(PAWNP)
20 IF(BOARD(X,Y+C).NE.0) GO TO 30
IF(MCHECK.NE.0) GO TO 30
MOVEP = MOVEP + 1
MOVEST=MOVEST+1
MOVE(MOVEP)=C*10*(Y+10*(X+10*((Y+C)+10*(X+10*(PAWNP+100))))))
IF((Y.EQ.2).AND.(C.NE.1)) MOVE(MOVEP)=MOVE(MOVEP)-3
IF((Y.EQ.7).AND.(C.EQ.1)) MOVE(MOVEP)=MOVE(MOVEP)+3
IF((Y.EQ.2).AND.(C.EQ.1)) GO TO 25
IF((Y.EQ.7).AND.(C.NE.1)) GO TO 25
GO TO 30
25 IF(BOARD(X,Y+2*C).NE.0) GO TO 30
MOVEP = MOVEP + 1
MOVEST=MOVEST+1
MOVE(MOVEP)=C*10*(Y+10*(X+10*((Y+2*C)+10*(X+10*(PAWNP+100))))))
30 IF(X.EQ.8) GO TO 40
IF((BOARD(X+1,Y+C)).NE.(-C)) GO TO 40
IF(MCHECK.EQ.0) GO TO 31
IF((ICHECK.NE.(X+1)).OR.(JCHECK.NE.(Y+C))) GO TO 40
31 CALL CAPTUR(C,X,Y,X+1,Y+C,1,PAWNP,IFIND(X+1,Y+C))
40 IF(X.EQ.1) GO TO 50
IF((BOARD(X-1,Y+C)).NE.(-C)) GO TO 50
IF(MCHECK.EQ.0) GO TO 41
IF((ICHECK.NE.(X-1)).OR.(JCHECK.NE.(Y+C))) GO TO 50
41 CALL CAPTUR(C,X,Y,X-1,Y+C,1,PAWNP,IFIND(X-1,Y+C))
50 IF(PLY.EQ.0) GO TO 55
P=MP(PLY)
IF(IABS(MOD(IABS(MOVE(P))/10,10)-MOD(IABS(MOVE(P))/1000,10)).NE.2)
1GO TO 80
IF((Y.EQ.5).AND.(C.EQ.1)) GO TO 51
IF((Y.EQ.4).AND.(C.NE.1)) GO TO 51
GO TO 80
51 IIX=MOD(IABS(MOVE(P))/10000,10)
IF(IABS(X-IIX).NE.1) GO TO 80
IF(MCHECK.EQ.0) GO TO 53

```

```

      IF((ICHECK.NE.IIX).OR.(JCHECK.NE.Y)) GO TO 80
53 CALL CAPTUR(C,X,Y,IIX,Y+C,2,PAWNP,IFIND(IIX,Y))
      GO TO 80
55 IF((IABS(LASTOY-LASTNY)).NE.2) GO TO 80
      IF((Y.EQ.5).AND.(C.EQ.1)) GO TO 52
      IF((Y.EQ.4).AND.(C.EQ.-1)) GO TO 52
      GO TO 80
52 IF((IABS(X-LASTNX)).NE.1) GO TO 80
      IF(MCHECK.EQ.0) GO TO 57
      IF((ICHECK.NE.LASTNX).OR.(JCHECK.NE.Y)) GO TO 80
57 CALL CAPTUR(C,X,Y,LASTNX,Y+C,2,PAWNP,IFIND(LASTNX,Y))
80 PAWNP=PAWNP+1
      GO TO 1
      END
      SUBROUTINE PLAUS(I)
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /RESULT/ PRINCA(14,14) , IREFUT
      COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
      IF ((PLY.EQ.0).AND.(MATERW+IABS(MATERB).GT.2)) GOTO 10
      CALL FILTER(I)
      CALL BACKW(I)
10  PLYT=PLY+1
      PLYR=PLY
      IF(PLY.EQ.0) PLYR=1
      J=I
20  IF(MOVE(J).EQ.0) GO TO 200
      DO 25 L=PLYT,D,2
      DO 24 K=PLYR,L
      IF(MOVE(J).EQ.PRINCA(K,L)) GO TO 100
24  CONTINUE
25  CONTINUE
      J=J+1
      GO TO 20
100 IF(MOD(MOVE(I),10).NE.0) GO TO 199
      I1=MOVE(I)
      MOVE(I)=MOVE(J)
      MOVE(J)=I1
199 IREFUT=IREFUT+1
200 CONTINUE
      RETURN
      END
      INTEGER FUNCTION IFIND(XN,YN)
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      IF(C-1) 100,200,100
100 DO 120 J=1,11
      IF(WHITEX(J).NE.XN) GO TO 120
      IF(WHITEY(J).NE.YN) GO TO 120
      IFIND=J
      RETURN
120 CONTINUE
200 DO 220 J=1,11
      IF(BLACKX(J).NE.XN) GO TO 220
      IF(BLACKY(J).NE.YN) GO TO 220

```

```
IFIND=J
RETURN
220 CONTINUE
CALL PRINTB
WRITE(6,1000) PLY,C,XN,YN,MOVEP,PLY
1000 FORMAT(1H ,'IFIND',6I2)
STOP
END
SUBROUTINE CAPTUR(IPIECE,ICX,IOY,INX,INY,ITYPE,IPTO,IPTQ)
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /GENSP/ JENTYP(20)
COMMON /IODATA/ MOVEST,MOVESC,NMOVES,NPOSIT
MOVEP=MOVEP+1
MOVESC=MOVESC+1
IQ=50*PLY+1
IF(JENTYP(PLY+1).NE.0) IQ=MP(PLY+1)+1
3 IF(MOVEP.EQ.IQ) GO TO 30
IF(MOD(MOVE(IQ),10).EQ.0) GO TO 5
IQ=IQ+1
GO TO 3
5 MOVE(MOVEP)=MOVE(IQ)
30 MOVE(IQ)=C*(ITYPE+10*(IOY+10*(IOX+10*(INY+10*(INX+10*(IPTO+10*(IF
1Q+10*IABS(IPIECE)))))))
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE CHECK
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /QCHECK/ MCHECK,ICHECK,JCHECK
MCHECK=0
IF(PLY.EQ.0) GO TO 33
IF(MOVE(MP(PLY))/10000000.NE.-C) RETURN
33 IF(C.EQ.1) GO TO 37
I=BLACKX(1)
J=BLACKY(1)
IF(J.EQ.1) RETURN
GO TO 40
37 I=WHITEX(1)
J=WHITEY(1)
IF(J.EQ.8) RETURN
40 IF(I.EQ.1) GO TO 50
IF(BOARD(I-1,J+C).NE.(-C)) GO TO 50
ICHECK=I-1
GO TO 55
50 IF(I.EQ.8) RETURN
IF(BOARD(I+1,J+C).NE.(-C)) RETURN
ICHECK=I+1
55 MCHECK=1
JCHECK=J+C
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE DRAWN
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
```

```

COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
COMMON /ELIME/ KT(20),SAVED(14,200),VECTOR(14,200),FIRSTO(20),SER
1H,SERCHS
DRAWT=0
IF ((MATERW.EQ.0).AND.(MATERB.EQ.0)) GOTO 50
IF (PLY.LT.3) RETURN
IOS2=MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY-2))))/10,100)
INS0=MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY))))/1000,100)
IF (IOS2.NE.INS0) RETURN
IF (KT(PLY)+KT(PLY-1)+KT(PLY-2).NE.3) RETURN
IF (PLY.LE.4) GO TO 40
IF (KT(PLY-4).NE.1) GO TO 40
IOS3=MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY-3))))/10,100)
INS1=MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY-1))))/1000,100)
IF (IOS3.NE.INS1) GO TO 40
DRAWC1=DRAWC1+1
DRAWT=1
SCORE(PLY+3)=PLY*(-C)
RETURN
40 IF (C*SCORE(PLY+2).GT.0) RETURN
DRAWC2=DRAWC2+1
50 SCORE(PLY+3)=0
DRAWT=1
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE FILTER(I)
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
IF (PLY.EQ.0) GOTO 50
IF (MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY))))/10).NE.3) GO TO 50
IF (MOVE(I).EQ.0) RETURN
II=I
20 II=II+1
IF (MOD(MOVE(II),10).NE.0) GO TO 20
MOVE(II)=0
50 J=I
60 IMOVE=IABS(MOVE(J))
IF (IMOVE.GT.60000000) GOTO 70
IF (MOVE(J).EQ.0) RETURN
J=J+1
GOTO 60
70 KONTA=KONTA+1
KY=IMOVE/10
IF (MOD(KY,10).EQ.2) GO TO 100
IF (MOD(KY,10).EQ.7) GO TO 100
KX=IMOVE/100
IF (MOD(KX,10).EQ.2) GO TO 100
IF (MOD(KX,10).EQ.7) GO TO 100
RETURN
100 KK=J
105 IF (MOD(MOVE(KK),10).NE.0) RETURN

```

```

      IF (MOVE(KK).EQ.0) GO TO 200
      KK=KK+1
      GO TO 105
200  KCONT=KK-J
      IF (KCONT.NE.8) RETURN
      KONT=KONT+1
      KK=KK-1
      II=J
210  IF (II.GE.KK) GO TO 400
      MI=IABS(MOVE(II))
      MXN=MOD(MI/10000,10)
      IF (MXN.EQ.1) GO TO 220
      IF (MXN.EQ.8) GO TO 220
      MYN=MOD(MI/1000,10)
      IF (MYN.EQ.1) GO TO 220
      IF (MYN.EQ.8) GO TO 220
      II=II+1
      GO TO 210
220  KI=IABS(MOVE(KK))
      KXN=MOD(KI/10000,10)
      IF (KXN.EQ.1) GO TO 230
      IF (KXN.EQ.8) GO TO 230
      KYN=MOD(KI/1000,10)
      IF (KYN.EQ.1) GO TO 230
      IF (KYN.EQ.8) GO TO 230
      GO TO 240
230  KK=KK-1
      IF (KK.EQ.II) GO TO 400
      GO TO 220
240  MM=MOVE(KK)
      MOVE(KK)=MOVE(II)
      MOVE(II)=MM
      KK=KK-1
      II=II+1
      GO TO 210
400  IF (MOVE(KK).EQ.0) RETURN
      MK=IABS(MOVE(KK))
      IF (MOD(MK/1000,10).EQ.1) GO TO 500
      IF (MOD(MK/1000,10).EQ.8) GO TO 500
      IF (MOD(MK/10000,10).EQ.1) GO TO 500
      IF (MOD(MK/10000,10).EQ.8) GO TO 500
      KK=KK+1
      GO TO 400
500  MOVE(KK)=0
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE PASSED
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PASSEC/ PPSCOR,NUMBW,NUMBB,WHITEQ,ELACKQ,ADVW,ADVB,WPPP,B
1PP
      DIMENSION WPPAWN(8),BPPAWN(8),DISTKW(8),DISTKB(8),DISTW(8),DISTB(
1)
      COMMON /ADV/ WADV(20),BADV(20),WLFT(20),BLFT(20),WRT(20),BRT(20)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERE
      PPSCOR=0

```

```
WHITEQ=10
BLACKQ=10
ADVB=9
ADVW=0
BLEFT=0
WLEFT=0
BRIGHT=9
WRIGHT=9
WPPP=0
P=2
5  IF(P.GT.NUMBW)  GO TO 100
   IF(WHITEP(P).NE.1)  GO TO 50
   Q=2
10 IF(Q.GT.NUMBB)  GO TO 40
   IF(BLACKP(Q).NE.-1)  GO TO 20
   IF(BLACKY(Q).LE.WHITEY(P))  GO TO 20
   IF(IABS(BLACKX(Q)-WHITEX(P)).LE.1)  GO TO 52
20 Q=Q+1
   GO TO 10
40 IF(BLACKX(1).NE.WHITEX(P))  GO TO 42
   IF(BLACKY(1).GT.WHITEY(P))  GO TO 52
42 IF(WHITEX(1).NE.WHITEX(P))  GO TO 44
   IF(WHITEY(1).GT.WHITEY(P))  GO TO 52
44 WPPP=WPPP+1
   WPPAWN(WPPP)=P
   DISTW(WPPP)=8-WHITEY(P)
52 IF(WHITEY(P).GT.ADVW)  ADVW=WHITEY(P)
   IF(WHITEX(P).GT.WLEFT)  WLEFT=WHITEX(P)
   IF(WHITEX(P).LT.WRIGHT)  WRIGHT=WHITEX(P)
50  P=P+1
   GO TO 5
100  BPPP=0
   ADVW=8-ADVW
   P=2
105  IF(P.GT.NUMBB)  GO TO 400
   IF(BLACKP(P).NE.-1)  GO TO 150
   Q=2
110 IF(Q.GT.NUMBW)  GO TO 140
   IF(WHITEP(Q).NE.1)  GO TO 120
   IF(WHITEY(Q).GE.BLACKY(P))  GO TO 120
   IF(IABS(BLACKX(P)-WHITEX(Q)).LE.1)  GO TO 152
120 Q=Q+1
   GO TO 110
140 IF(WHITEX(1).NE.BLACKX(P))  GO TO 142
   IF(WHITEY(1).LT.WHITEY(P))  GO TO 152
142 IF(BLACKX(1).NE.BLACKX(P))  GO TO 144
   IF(BLACKY(1).LT.ELACKY(P))  GO TO 152
144 BPPP=BPPP+1
   BPPAWN(BPPP)=P
   DISTB(BPPP)=BLACKY(P)-1
152 IF(BLACKY(P).LT.ADVW)  ADVB=BLACKY(P)
   IF(BLACKX(P).GT.BLEFT)  BLEFT=BLACKX(P)
   IF(BLACKX(P).LT.FRIGHT)  BRIGHT=BLACKX(P)
150  P=P+1
   GO TO 105
400 ADVB=ADVB-1
   IF(WPPP.EQ.0)  GO TO 600
   P=1
```

```
KX=BLACKX(1)
KY=BLACKY(1)
520  QSX=WHITEX(WPPAWN(P))
      DIST=IABS(KX-QSX)
      IF(DIST.LT.(8-KY))  DIST=8-KY
      DISTKW(P)=DIST
      IF(P.EQ.WPPP)  GO TO 600
      P=P+1
      GO TO 520
600  IF(BPPP.EQ.0)  GO TO 800
      P=1
      KX=WHITEX(1)
      KY=WHITEY(1)
620  QSX=BLACKX(BPPAWN(P))
      DIST=IABS(KX-QSX)
      IF(DIST.LT.(KY-1))  DIST=KY-1
      DISTKB(P)=DIST
      IF(P.EQ.BPPP)  GO TO 800
      P = P + 1
      GO TO 620
800  IF(BPPP.EQ.0)  GO TO 1000
      P=1
820  DIFF=DISTKB(P)-DISTB(P)
      IF(C.NE.1)  GO TO 730
      DIFF=DIFF-1
730  IF(DIFF.LE.0)  GO TO 760
      IF(DISTB(P).LT.BLACKQ)  BLACKQ=DISTB(P)
760  IF(P.EQ.BPPP)  GO TO 1000
      P=P+1
      GO TO 720
1000 IF(WPPP.EQ.0)  GO TO 2000
      P=1
820  DIFF=DISTKW(P)-DISTW(P)
      IF(C.EQ.1)  GO TO 830
      DIFF=DIFF-1
830  IF(DIFF.LE.0)  GO TO 860
      IF(DISTW(P).LT.WHITEQ)  WHITEQ=DISTW(P)
860  IF(P.EQ.WPPP)  GO TO 2000
      P=P+1
      GO TO 820
2000 WADV(PLY+1)=ADVW
      BADV(PLY+1)=ADVB
      WLFT(PLY+1)=WLEFT
      BLFT(PLY+1)=BLEFT
      WRT(PLY+1)=WRIGHT
      BRT(PLY+1)=BRIGHT
      IF(C.EQ.-1)  GO TO 2200
      I=WHITEQ-BLACKQ
      IF(I.GE.0)  GO TO 2020
      J=WHITEQ-ADVB
      IF(J.GE.0)  GO TO 2020
2010 IF(MATERW+IABS(MATERB).LE.2)  RETURN
      PPSCOR=6000-200*PLY-400*WHITEQ-200*MOD(PLY,2)
      RETURN
2020 I=BLACKQ+1-WHITEQ
      IF(I.GE.0)  RETURN
      J=BLACKQ+1-ADVW
      IF(J.LT.0)  GO TO 2210
```

```

RETURN
2200 I=BLACKQ-WHITEQ
      IF(I.GE.0) GO TO 2220
      J=BLACKQ-ADVW
      IF(J.GE.0) GO TO 2220
2210 IF (MATERW+IABS(MATERB).LE.2) RETURN
      PPSCOR=-6000+200*PLY+400*BLACKQ+200*MOD(PLY+1,2)
      RETURN
2220 I=WHITEQ+1-BLACKQ
      IF(I.GE.0) RETURN
      J=WHITEQ+1-ADVB
      IF(J.LT.0) GO TO 2010
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE BACKW(I)
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      COMMON /PASSEC/ PPSCOR,NUMBW,NUMBB,WHITEQ,FLACKQ,ADVW,ADVB,WPPP,E
1 PP
      COMMON /ADV/ WADV(20),BADV(20),WLFT(20),BLFT(20),WRT(20),BRT(20)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
      IF (PLY.EQ.0) GOTO 1
      IF (MOD(IABS(MOVE(MP(PLY))),10).EQ.3) RETURN
1      J=I
5      IF(IABS(MOVE(J)).GT.60000000) GOTO 10
      IF (MOVE(J).EQ.0) RETURN
      J=J+1
      GOTO 5
10     IF(C.NE.1) GO TO 40
      MOST=BADV(PLY+1)+1
      IF(MOST.GT.BLACKY(1)) MOST=BLACKY(1)
      IF ((MATERW.NE.1).OR.(MATERB.NE.-1)) GOTO 19
      P=2
11     IF (WHITEP(P).EQ.1) GOTO 12
      P=P+1
      GOTO 11
12     IF ((WHITEY(1).EQ.WHITEY(P)).AND.
1 (IABS(WHITEX(1)-WHITEX(P)).EQ.1)) GOTO 19
      MOST=MOST+1
19     IF(WHITEY(1).GT.MOST-3) GO TO 100
      ROW=WHITEY(1)
      GO TO 50
40     MOST=8-WADV(PLY+1)
      IF(MOST.LT.WHITEY(1)) MOST=WHITEY(1)
      IF ((MATERW.NE.1).OR.(MATERB.NE.-1)) GOTO 49
      P=2
41     IF (BLACKP(P).EQ.-1) GOTO 42
      P=P+1
      GOTO 41
42     IF ((BLACKY(1).EQ.BLACKY(P)).AND.
1 (IABS(BLACKX(1)-BLACKX(P)).EQ.1)) GOTO 49
      MOST=MOST-1
49     IF(BLACKY(1).LT.MOST+3) GO TO 100
      ROW=BLACKY(1)
50     II=J

```

```
55 IF(MOVE(II).EQ.0) GO TO 100
   NROW=MOD(IABS(MOVE(II)/1000),10)
   IF(NROW-ROW.EQ.-C) GO TO 60
   IF(NROW.EQ.ROW) GOTO 400
58 II=II+1
   GO TO 55
60 JJ=II
61 IF(MOVE(JJ+1).EQ.0) GO TO 70
   MOVE(JJ)=MOVE(JJ+1)
   JJ=JJ+1
   GO TO 61
70 MOVE(JJ)=0
   GO TO 55
100 LEFT=BLFT(PLY+1)
   IF(LEFT.LT.WLFT(PLY+1)) LEFT=WLFT(PLY+1)
   IF(C.EQ.1) GO TO 140
   IF(WHITEX(1).GT.LEFT) LEFT=WHITEX(1)
   IF(BLACKX(1).LE.LEFT+1) GO TO 200
   COL=BLACKX(1)
   GO TO 150
140 IF(BLACKX(1).GT.LEFT) LEFT=BLACKX(1)
   IF(WHITEX(1).LE.LEFT+1) GO TO 200
   COL=WHITEX(1)
150 II=J
155 IF(MOVE(II).EQ.0) GOTO 300
   NCOL=MOD(IABS(MOVE(II)/10000),10)
   IF(NCOL-COL.GT.0) GO TO 160
   IF(NCOL.EQ.COL) GOTO 420
158 II=II+1
   GO TO 155
160 JJ=II
161 IF(MOVE(JJ+1).EQ.0) GO TO 170
   MOVE(JJ)=MOVE(JJ+1)
   JJ=JJ+1
   GO TO 161
170 MOVE(JJ)=0
   GO TO 155
200 RIGHT=BRT(PLY+1)
   IF(RIGHT.GT.WRT(PLY+1)) RIGHT=WRT(PLY+1)
   IF(C.EQ.1) GO TO 240
   IF(WHITEX(1).LT.RIGHT) RIGHT=WHITEX(1)
   IF(BLACKX(1).GE.RIGHT-1) GOTO 300
   COL=BLACKX(1)
   GO TO 250
240 IF(BLACKX(1).LT.RIGHT) RIGHT=BLACKX(1)
   IF(WHITEX(1).GE.RIGHT-1) GOTO 300
   COL=WHITEX(1)
250 II=J
255 IF(MOVE(II).EQ.0) GOTO 300
   NCOL=MOD(IABS(MOVE(II)/10000),10)
   IF(NCOL-COL.LT.0) GOTO 260
   IF(NCOL.EQ.COL) GOTO 430
258 II=II+1
   GOTO 255
260 JJ=II
261 IF(MOVE(JJ+1).EQ.0) GOTO 270
   MOVE(JJ)=MOVE(JJ+1)
   JJ=JJ+1
```

```

      GOTO 261
270  MOVE(JJ)=0
      GOTO 255
300  Q=2
      IF ((MATERW.NE.1).OR.(MATERB.NE.-1)) RETURN
      IF (C.NE.1) GOTO 330
      IF (WHITEX(1).EQ.WHITEX(P)) RETURN
311  IF (BLACKP(Q).EQ.-1) GOTO 312
      Q=Q+1
      GOTO 311
312  IF (BLACKY(Q).EQ.2) RETURN
      LEAST=BLACKY(Q)
      IF (LEAST.LT.BLACKY(1)) LEAST=BLACKY(1)
      IF (WHITEY(1).LT.LEAST+1) RETURN
      ROW=WHITEY(1)
      GOTO 350
330  IF (BLACKX(1).EQ.BLACKX(P)) RETURN
341  IF (WHITEP(Q).EQ.1) GOTO 342
      Q=Q+1
      GOTO 341
342  IF (WHITEY(Q).EQ.7) RETURN
      LEAST=WHITEY(Q)
      IF (LEAST.GT.WHITEX(1)) LEAST=WHITEY(1)
      IF (BLACKY(1).GT.LEAST-1) RETURN
      ROW=BLACKY(1)
350  II=J
355  IF (MOVE(II).EQ.0) RETURN
      NROW=MOD(IABS(MOVE(II)/1000),10)
      IF (NROW-ROW.EQ.C) GOTO 360
      IF (NROW.EQ.ROW) GOTO 440
358  II=II+1
      GOTO 355
360  JJ=II
361  IF (MOVE(JJ+1).EQ.0) GOTO 370
      MOVE(JJ)=MOVE(JJ+1)
      JJ=JJ+1
      GOTO 361
370  MOVE(JJ)=0
      GOTO 355
400  IF (C.NE.1) GOTO 410
      IF (ROW.GT.MOST-4) GOTO 58
      GOTO 60
410  IF (ROW.LT.MOST+4) GOTO 58
      GOTO 60
420  IF (COL.LE.LEFT+2) GOTO 158
      GOTO 160
430  IF (COL.GE.RIGHT-2) GOTO 258
      GOTO 260
440  IF (WHITEY(1).EQ.BLACKY(1)+2) GOTO 358
      IF (C.NE.1) GOTO 450
      IF (ROW.LT.LEAST+2) GOTO 358
      GOTO 360
450  IF (ROW.GT.LEAST-2) GOTO 358
      GOTO 360
      END
      SUBROUTINE READM(YOUM,OX,OY,NX,NY,MAN,T)
      LOGICAL*1 JJ(8),II(4)
      INTEGER OX,OY,T
```

```
REAL*8 J,YOURM
EQUIVALENCE (JJ,J),(II,I)
I=0
J=YOURM
MAN=6
II(4)=JJ(1)
IF (I.NE.215) GOTO 20
MAN=1
20 II(4)=JJ(2)
   OX=201-I
   II(4)=JJ(3)
   OY=I-240
   II(4)=JJ(5)
   NX=201-I
   II(4)=JJ(6)
   NY=I-240
   II(4)=JJ(4)
   IF (I.EQ.96) GOTO 60
   T=1
   II(4)=JJ(7)
   IF (I.EQ.64) RETURN
   T=2
   RETURN
60 T=0
   IF ((NY.NE.1).AND.(NY.NE.8)) RETURN
   IF (MAN.EQ.1) T=3
   RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE GETMOV(YOURM,OX,OY,NX,NY,MAN,T,*)
  LOGICAL*1 JJ(8),II(4),KK(4)
  INTEGER OX,OY,T
  REAL*8 J,YOURM
  EQUIVALENCE (JJ,J),(II,I),(KK,K)
  I=0
  K=0
  J=YOURM
  II(4)=JJ(1)
  IF (I.NE.215) GOTO 20
  MAN=1
  GOTO 30
20 IF (I.NE.210) RETURN1
   MAN=6
30 II(4)=JJ(2)
   OX=201-I
   IF ((OX.LT.1).OR.(OX.GT.8)) RETURN1
   II(4)=JJ(3)
   OY=I-240
   IF ((OY.LT.1).OR.(OY.GT.8)) RETURN1
   II(4)=JJ(5)
   NX=201-I
   IF ((NX.LT.1).OR.(NX.GT.8)) RETURN1
   II(4)=JJ(6)
   NY=I-240
   IF ((NY.LT.1).OR.(NY.GT.8)) RETURN1
   II(4)=JJ(4)
   IF (I.EQ.96) GOTO 60
   IF (I.NE.122) RETURN1
   T=1
```

```

II(4)=JJ(7)
IF (I.EQ.64) RETURN
KK(4)=JJ(8)
IF ((I.NE.197).OR.(K.NE.215)) RETURN 1
T=2
RETURN
60 II(4)=JJ(7)
IF (I.NE.64) RETURN 1
T=0
IF ((NY.NE.1).AND.(NY.NE.8)) RETURN
IF (MAN.EQ.1) T=3
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE FMOVE(MOVE,YOURM)
COMMON /COLOR/ CCLOUR
INTEGER COLOUR
REAL*8 J,YOURM
LOGICAL*1 JJ(8),X(8)/'A','B','C','D','E','F','G','H'/,DEL(6)/'P',
C ',' ':' '-' 'E','K'/,Y(8)/'1','2','3','4','5','6','7','8'/
EQUIVALENCE (JJ,J)
MOV=MOVE
IF (MOV.LT.0) MOV=-MOVE
JJ(7)=DEL(2)
JJ(8)=DEL(2)
I=0
5 I=I+1
K=MOD(MOV,10)
MOV=(MOV-K)/10
GOTO (10,60,70,40,50,5,75),I
10 IF ((K.EQ.0).OR.(K.EQ.3)) GOTO 20
JJ(4)=DEL(3)
IF (K.EQ.1) GOTO 5
JJ(7)=DEL(5)
JJ(8)=DEL(1)
GOTO 5
20 JJ(4)=DEL(4)
GOTO 5
40 JJ(6)=Y(9-K+COLOUR*(2*K-9))
GOTO 5
50 JJ(5)=X(9-K)
GOTO 5
60 JJ(3)=Y(9-K+COLOUR*(2*K-9))
GOTO 5
70 JJ(2)=X(9-K)
GOTO 5
75 JJ(1)=DEL(MOV)
YOURM=J
WRITE (6,80) J
80 FORMAT (1H0,' MY MOVE IS ',A8)
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE GETPOS
COMMON /GAME/ WM(100),BM(100),STPOS(8,8),COUNT
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
INTEGER STPCS,COUNT
INTEGER MP,SCORE,CAPTY,BOARD,MOVES(20)
REAL*8 WM,BM
LOGICAL*1 JJ(4),II(4)

```

```

EQUIVALENCE (JJ,J),(II,I)
DO 1 M=1,8
DO 1 N=1,8
BOARD(M,N)=0
1 CONTINUE
KK=1
LL=1
5 LP=0
READ(9,10) (MOVES(K),K=1,20)
10 FORMAT(20A4)
30 LP=LP+1
IF (MOVES(LP).GT.0) GOTO 50
J=MOVES(LP)
I=0
II(4)=JJ(1)
MAN=I-214
IF (MAN.NE.1) GOTO 35
GOTO 40
35 IF (MAN.NE.-4) GOTO 45
MAN=6
40 II(4)=JJ(2)
IX=201-I
IF ((IX.LT.1).OR.(IX.GT.8)) GOTO 45
II(4)=JJ(3)
IY=I-240
IF ((IY.LT.1).OR.(IY.GT.8)) GOTO 45
GOTO 49
45 WRITE(6,46)
46 FORMAT (' *** INPUT ERROR FENTER')
GOTO 5
49 BOARD(IX,IY)=MAN*KK
GOTO 30
50 IF (LL.EQ.2) GOTO 100
LL=LL+1
KK=-1
GOTO 5
100 DO 200 M=1,8
DO 200 N=1,8
STPOS(M,N)=BOARD(M,N)
200 CONTINUE
CALL DUAL
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE UPDA(OX,OY,NX,NY,MAN,KIND)
COMMON /DEEP/ DEPTH
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /COLOR/ COLOUR
INTEGER COLOUR
INTEGER MP,SCORE,CAPTY,BOARD,DEPTH,OX,OY
IF (DEPTH.EQ.1) GOTO 1
MAN=-MAN
NY=9-NY+COLOUR*(2*NY-9)
OY=9-OY+COLOUR*(2*OY-9)
1 BOARD(OX,OY)=0
BOARD(NX,NY)=MAN
IF (KIND.EQ.2) BOARD(NX,NY-DEPTH)=0
IF (KIND.EQ.3) BOARD(NX,NY)=5*DEPTH
DEPTH=-DEPTH

```

```

RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE USER(INPUT,*,*,*)
REAL*8 MSGL
  REAL*8 INPUT,MASS,RES,PB,WM,BM
  INTEGER COUNT,DEPTH,WORD(2),OX,OY,T
  INTEGER MP,SCORE,CAPTY,BCARD,STPOS
  INTEGER PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D,COLOUR,COL
  LOGICAL*1 LIST,RESIGN(8),MM(8),PBOARD(8),DRAW(4),END(4),
1 GOTO(4),II(4),JJ(4),DP(2),LAST,MSG(8)
  INTEGER*2 HWORD(4),KDP
  COMMON /COLOR/ CCLOUR
  COMMON /DEBUG/ MSGLVL
  COMMON /GAME/ WM(100),BM(100),STPOS(8,8),COUNT
  COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
  COMMON /DEEP/ DEPTH
  COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
  EQUIVALENCE (II,III),(JJ,JJJ),(END,KEND),(DRAW,KDRAW)
  EQUIVALENCE (RESIGN,RES),(PBOARD,PB),(GOTO,KGOTO)
  EQUIVALENCE (MASS,WORD,MM,HWORD),(DP,KDP)
  EQUIVALENCE (MSGL,MSG)
  DATA LIST/'L',RESIGN/'R','E','S','I','G','N',' ',' '/
1,PBOARD/'P','B','O','A','R','D',' ',' '/,DRAW/'D','R'
1,'A','W',END/'E','N','D',' ',' '/,GOTO/'G','O','T','O' /
1,DP/'D',' ',' '/,MSG/'M','S','G',' ','L','V','L',' ',' '/
  III=0
  JJJ=0
  PRINT19
19  FORMAT(1X,'*')
  READ(9,1) INPUT
  IF (MSGLVL.EQ.0) GOTO 2
  WRITE(6,11) INPUT
11  FORMAT(1X,A8)
1  FORMAT(A8)
2  MASS=INPUT
  IF (WORD(1).EQ.KEND) STOP50
  IF (MASS.EQ.RES) RETURN1
  IF (WORD(1).EQ.KDRAW) RETURN2
  IF (MASS.NE.PB) GOTO 5
  CALL PRINTE
  RETURN3
5  IF (HWORD(1).NE.KDP) GOTO 10
  LP=3
  CALL NUMBER(INPUT,LP,NUM,&1000)
  D=NUM
  RETURN3
10  IF(WORD(1).NE.KGOTO) GOTO 50
  LP=6
  CALL NUMBER(INPUT,LP,NUM,&1000)
  IF ((NUM.EQ.0).OR.(NUM.GT.COUNT)) GOTO 1000
  DO 15 I=1,8
  DO 15 J=1,8
  BOARD(I,J)=STPOS(I,J)
15  CONTINUE
  DEPTH=1
  NUMM=NUM-COLOUR
  IF (NUMM.EQ.0) GOTO 25
  COL=COLOUR

```

```
      COLOUR=1
      DO 20 I=1, NUMM
      CALL READM(WM(I), OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T)
      CALL UPDA(OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T)
      CALL READM(BM(I), OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T)
      CALL UPDA(OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T)
20    CONTINUE
      COLOUR=COL
      IF (COLOUR.EQ.0) GOTO 26
25    CALL READM(WM(NUM), OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T)
      CALL UPDA(OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T)
26    CALL DUAL
      COUNT=NUM
      DEPTH=-1
      RETURN3
50    II(4)=LIST
      JJ(4)=MM(1)
      IF (III.NE.JJJ) GOTO 100
      LP=3
      II(4)=END(4)
      JJ(4)=MM(3)
      IF (III.NE.JJJ) GOTO 60
      LIMIT1=1
      LIMIT2=COUNT
      GOTO 70
60    CALL NUMBER(INPUT, LP, LIMIT1, &1000)
      LIMIT2=LIMIT1
      JJ(4)=MM(LP+1)
      IF (III.EQ.JJJ) GOTO 65
      LP=LP+1
      CALL NUMBER(INPUT, LP, LIMIT2, &1000)
65    IF ((LIMIT1.LT.1).OR.(LIMIT2.GT.COUNT).OR.(LIMIT2.LT.LIMIT1)) GOT
C1000
70    DO 80 I=LIMIT1, LIMIT2
      WRITE(6, 2001) I, WM(I), BM(I)
80    CONTINUE
      RETURN3
2001  FORMAT(1H0, I2, 2X, A8, 6X, A8)
100   II(4)=MM(8)
      MM(8)=END(4)
      IF (MASS.NE.MSG1) GOTO 200
      NUM=III-240
      IF ((NUM.LT.0).OR.(NUM.GT.10)) GOTO 1000
      MSG1VL=NUM
      RETURN3
200   MM(8)=II(4)
      CALL GETMOV(INPUT, OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T, &1000)
      CALL UPDA(OX, OY, NX, NY, MAN, T)
      RETURN
1000  PRINT1001
1001  FORMAT(1H0, ' INPUT ERROR REENTER')
      RETURN3
      END
      SUBROUTINE NUMBER(INPUT, LP, N, *)
      REAL*8 INPUT, J
      LOGICAL*1 JJ(8), II(4)
      EQUIVALENCE (J, JJ), (I, II)
      J=INPUT
```

```
I=0
N=0
LPNEW=LP+2
DO 10 K=LP,LPNEW
II(4)=JJ(K)
NUM=I-240
IF (NUM.NE.-176) GOTO 5
RETURN
5  IF ((NUM.LT.0).OR.(NUM.GT.9)) RETURN1
    N=N*10+NUM
10  CONTINUE
    LP=LP+3
    RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE NEWCNE
COMMON /COLOR/ CCLOUR
INTEGER COLOUR
LOGICAL*1 YES/'Y'/,NO/'N'/,INT(4)
EQUIVALENCE (INT,IN)
COLOUR=0
IN=0
95  FORMAT(A1)
10  PRINT1000
1000 FORMAT (1H0,'*')
11  PRINT101
101  FORMAT(1H0,1X,'PICK YOUR COLOUR ( 'W' OR 'B' )')
    READ(9,95) INT(4)
    IF (IN.EQ.230) GOTO 200
    IF (IN.NE.194) GOTO 11
    COLOUR=1
200  PRINT1000
    PRINT201
    PRINT1000
201  FORMAT(1H0,1X,' TYPE POSITION')
    RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE DUAL
COMMON /COLOR/ COLOUR
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
INTEGER MP,SCORE,CAPTY,BOARD,CCLOUR
IF (COLOUR.EQ.1) RETURN
DO 10 J=1,4
DO 10 I=1,8
NEW=-BOARD(I,9-J)
BOARD(I,9-J)=-BOARD(I,J)
BOARD(I,J)=NEW
10  CONTINUE
    RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE PRINTB
COMMON /COLOR/ COLOUR
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
INTEGER MP,SCORE,CAPTY,BOARD,CCLOUR
IF (COLOUR.EQ.1) GOTO 10
CALL DUAL
10  WRITE(6,101) ((BOARD(9-I,9-J),I=1,8),J=1,8)
    CALL DUAL
    RETURN
```

```
101 FORMAT(1H1,8X,'BLACK SIDE',//,8(1X,8I3,/) ,//,8X,'WHITE SIDE')
      END
      INTEGER FUNCTION DIST(W,X,Y,Z)
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      A=IABS(W-Y)
      B=IABS(X-Z)
      DIST=A
      IF (B.GT.A) DIST=B
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE ONEPAN
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
      COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXO,KYO,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
```

```
C
C      SUBROUTINE ONEPAN IS CALLED FROM TREE AND, WHEN GIVEN A
C      POSITION WITH ONLY ONE PAWN, IT SCORES IT AS A TERMINAL NODE.
C      TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE POSITION IS WON OR DRAWN ONEPAN USES
C      THE 'RULE OF THE SQUARE' TEST AND/OR CALLS SUBROUTINES RKPAWN
C      OR THPAWN, WHICHEVER IS APPROPRIATE. ONEPAN WILL ONLY TEST
C      POSITIONS WITH A WHITE PAWN, SO THE GIVEN POSITION MUST BE
C      'SET UP' ACCORDINGLY. THE SCORING FUNCTION MUST ALSO BE
C      ADJUSTED TO TAKE THIS FACT (IE. THE ORIGINAL MATERIAL
C      SITUATION) INTO CONSIDERATION. IN ONEPAN THE X-Y
C      COORDINATES OF THE BLACK KING ARE REPRESENTED BY KXO,KYO.
C      AS WELL THE WHITE PAWN IS REPRESENTED BY PX,PY AND THE
C      WHITE KING BY KX,KY. SINCE THESE VALUES ARE SOMETIMES
C      CHANGED IN RKPAWN OR THPAWN, A COPY OF THEM HAS BEEN
C      PRESERVED IN KX2,KY2,PX1,PY1 AND KX1,KY1 RESPECTIVELY.
C      QC REFERS TO THE COLOUR OF THE PLAYER TO MOVE. THE VARIABLE
C      ADD IN THE SCORING FUNCTION DISTINGUISHES BETWEEN POSITIONS
C      ON A MINOR SCALE (IE. BASED ON THE PROXIMITY OF EITHER
C      KING TO THE WHITE PAWN). THIS ENABLES THE TREE SEARCH TO SELECT
C      THE 'BEST' OF SEVERAL EQUALLY 'LIKELY' MOVES.
```

```
C
C      TEST FOR ONE PAWN AND WHICH SIDE HAS PAWN
```

```
      IF ((MATERW.EQ.1).AND.(MATERB.EQ.0)) GOTO 10
      IF ((MATERB.EQ.-1).AND.(MATERW.EQ.0)) GOTO 20
      RETURN
```

```
C
C      SETS UP THE PAWN'S AND BOTH KING'S POSITIONS FOR SUBROUTINES
```

```
C
10      QC=C
      J=2
11      IF (WHITEP(J).EQ.1) GOTO 12
      J=J+1
      GOTO 11
12      PX=WHITEX(J)
      PY=WHITEY(J)
      KX=WHITEX(1)
      KY=WHITEY(1)
```

```
KXO=BLACKX(1)
KYO=BLACKY(1)
GO TO 50

C
C IF BLACK HAS THE PAWN, THE POSITION IS REVERSED. THE PROGRAM
C WILL ONLY TEST A POSITION WITH A WHITE PAWN.
C
20 QC=-C
   J=2
21 IF (BLACKP(J).EQ.-1) GOTO 22
   J=J+1
   GOTO 21
22 PX=9-BLACKX(J)
   PY=9-BLACKY(J)
   KX=9-BLACKX(1)
   KY=9-BLACKY(1)
   KXO=9-WHITEX(1)
   KYO=9-WHITEY(1)
50 DRAWC3=0
   PX1=PX
   PY1=PY
   KX1=KX
   KY1=KY
   KX2=KXO
   KY2=KYO

C
C BEGINS 'RULE OF THE SQUARE' TEST AND CONSIDERS
C EXCEPTIONS EG. ROOK PAWN STALEMATE.
C
   IF ((PY.EQ.2).AND.(QC.EQ.-1).AND.(DIST(PX,PY,KXO,KYO).EQ.1)
1.AND.(DIST(PX,PY,KX,KY).NE.1)) GOTO 888
   IF ((PY.EQ.7).AND.(MOD(PX,7).EQ.1).AND.(KX.EQ.PX).AND.
1(KY.EQ.8).AND.(((KYO.GE.7).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2)).OR.
1((KYO.GE.6).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.3).AND.(QC.EQ.-1)).OR.
1((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1).AND.(KYO.EQ.6).AND.(QC.EQ.-1))))
1GOTO 888
   DD=8-PY
   IF (PY.EQ.2) DD=5
   IF (QC.EQ.-1) DD=DD+1
   IF (IABS(KXO-PX).GT.DD) GOTO 777
   IF ((8-KYO).GT.DD) GOTO 777

C
C TESTS WHICH SUBROUTINE SHOULD BE APPLIED
C
   IF ((KYO.EQ.PY-1).OR.(MOD(PX,7).EQ.1)) CALL RKPAWN
   IF ((KY2.NE.PY1-1).AND.(MOD(PX1,7).NE.1)) CALL THPAWN
   RETURN

C
C SCORES LOST POSITIONS
C
777 ADD=7+DIST(PX1,PY1,KX2,KY2)-DIST(PX1,8,KX1,KY1)
   IF (MATERW.NE.1) GOTO 801
   SCORE(PLY+3)=6000-200*PLY-400*(8-PY1)-100*(1-C)+ADD
   DRAWC3=1
   RETURN
801 SCORE(PLY+3)=-6000+200*PLY+400*(8-PY1)+100*(1+C)-ADD
   DRAWC3=1
   RETURN
```

```

C
C SCORES DRAWN POSITIONS
C
888  ADD=7+DIST(PX1,PY1,KX2,KY2)-DIST(PX1,8,KX1,KY1)
      IF (MATERW.NE.1) GOTO 889
      SCORE(PLY+3)=ADD
      DRAWC3=1
      RETURN
889  SCORE(PLY+3)=-ADD
      DRAWC3=1
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE RKPawn
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /DLIST/ MF(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
      COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTB
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXC,KYC,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
C
C SUBROUTINE RKPawn IS CALLED FROM ONEPAN WHEN A) THE
C BLACK KING IS ONE SQUARE BEHIND THE WHITE PAWN OR
C B) THE PAWN IS A ROOK PAWN. THE PROGRAM TESTS, IN A
C SEQUENTIAL MANNER, WHAT ARE THE POSITIONS OF THE BLACK KING
C AND WHITE PAWN RELATIVE TO EACH OTHER. (IE. FIRST TEST FOR
C WIDTH DISTANCE BETWEEN BLACK KING AND WHITE PAWN EG. 3
C FILES ADJACENT. SECOND TEST FOR HEIGHT DISTANCE BETWEEN
C THEM EG. D=4. NOTE: 0 FILES ADJACENT, D=0: BOTH PIECES
C OCCUPY THE SAME SQUARE.) IN EACH PARTICULAR CASE IT
C THEN TESTS WHETHER THE WHITE KING OCCUPIES A SQUARE WITHIN
C A SPECIFIED REGION AND, DEPENDING ON THE RESULT, SCORES THE
C POSITION. THIS IS A CASE BY CASE APPROACH. IN (A) WE CONSIDER
C PAWNS ON ANY FILE WITH D=-1 BUT IN (B) WE CONSIDER ONLY
C ROOK PAWNS WITH D VARYING FROM ZERO TO SIX.
C SUBROUTINE THPAWN IS CALLED FROM ONEPAN WHEN THE WHITE
C PAWN IS NOT ON THE ROOK FILE AND D VARIES 0-6.
C ITS STRUCTURE IS SIMILAR TO RKPawn. IN THIS WAY
C WE CONSIDER ALL CASES. THIS, TOGETHER WITH THE
C 'RULE OF THE SQUARE' TEST AND EXCEPTIONS, HANDLED IN ONEPAN,
C WILL SCORE ANY GIVEN POSITION WITH ONE PAWN.
C
      IF (KYC.NE.PY-1) GOTO 100
C
C
C
C D=-1 BEGINS
C
C
C THE BLACK KING IS ON THE SAME FILE OR ONE FILE ADJACENT TO
C THE WHITE PAWN
C
      IF (IABS(KXO-PX).GT.1) GOTO 5
      IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.1) GOTO 888
      IF (IABS(KY-PY).GT.1) GOTO 888

```

```
C
C
C
5  GOTO 777
   2 FILES ADJACENT:D=0
   IF (IABS(PX-KXO).NE.2) GOTO 20
   IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
   IF (MOD(PX,7).NE.1) GOTO 15
   IF (PY.EQ.7) GOTO 10
   IF ((PY.EQ.6).AND.(KY.EQ.8).AND.(KX.EQ.PX)) GOTO 888
   IF (KY.LE.PY) GOTO 888
   IF (KY.GT.PY+2) GOTO 888
   IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+2)) GOTO 888
   GOTO 777
10  IF (KY.LT.6) GOTO 888
   IF ((KY.EQ.8).AND.(KX.EQ.PX)) GOTO 888
   GOTO 777
15  IF (KY.LT.KYC) GOTO 888
   IF (KY.GT.PY+2) GOTO 888
   IF ((KY.EQ.PY+2).AND.(KX.EQ.KXO)) GOTO 888
   GOTO 777
C
C
C
   3 FILES ADJACENT
20  IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.3) GOTO 35
   IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.3) GOTO 888
   IF (KY.GT.PY+3) GOTO 888
   IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.GT.PY+1)) GOTO 888
   IF (MOD(PX,7).NE.1) GOTO 30
   IF (KY.LT.KYC) GOTO 888
   IF ((KX.EQ.PX).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO)) GOTO 888
   GOTO 777
30  IF (KY.LT.KYO-1) GOTO 888
   GOTO 777
C
C
C
   4 FILES ADJACENT
35  IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.4) GOTO 45
   IF (KY.GT.PY+4) GOTO 888
   IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
38  IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.GT.PY+1)) GOTO 888
   IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1).AND.(KY.GT.PY+3)) GOTO 888
   IF (MOD(PX,7).NE.1) GOTO 40
   IF (KY.LT.KYO) GOTO 888
   GOTO 777
40  IF (KY.LT.KYO-1) GOTO 888
   IF ((KY.EQ.KYO-1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.2)) GOTO 888
   GOTO 777
C
C
C
   5 FILES ADJACENT
45  IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.5) GOTO 60
   IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.5) GOTO 888
   IF (MOD(PX,7).EQ.1) GOTO 38
   KYO=0
   IF (PY.EQ.4) KYO=2
   GOTO 38
C
C
   6 FILES ADJACENT
```

```
C
60  IF (MOD(PX,7).NE.1) GOTO 65
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.6) GOTO 888
    GOTO 38
65  IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.GT.PY+1)) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.GT.6).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777

C
C
C
C  ROOK PAWN BEGINS
C
C
C
C  0 OR 1 FILES ADJACENT
C
100  QD=0
    IF (KXO.EQ.PX) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.1) GOTO 110
    IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 888
    IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 888
    IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 105
103  IF (KY.NE.PY+2) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
105  IF (KY.NE.PY+2) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777

C
C  2 FILES ADJACENT
C
110  IF (IABS (KXO-PX).NE.2) GOTO 160
    IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 125
    IF (PY.EQ.7) GOTO 120
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 115
    IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 105
113  IF (KY.GT.PY+3) GOTO 888
114  IF (KY.LT.KYO) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2+QD) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
115  IF (KY.GT.PY+4) GOTO 888
    IF (KY.LT.KYC+2) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.3) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
120  IF (KY.NE.6) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777

C
C  D=1
C
125  IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 145
    IF (PY.EQ.7) GOTO 120
    IF (PY.NE.2) GOTO 135
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 130
    IF (KY.NE.PY+3) GOTO 888
    IF (KX.EQ.PX) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
```

```
130   KYO=KYO-1
      GOTO 115
135   IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 888
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 105

C
C   D=2 OR GREATER
C
145   IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 888
      IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 155
      IF (PY.NE.2) GOTO 888
      IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 888
      PY=PY+2
      GOTO 105
155   IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 888
      GOTO 120

C
C   3 FILES ADJACENT:D=0
C
160   IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.3) GOTO 250
      IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 170
      IF (PY.NE.2) GOTO 165
      IF (KY.GT.PY+4) GOTO 888
      IF ((KX.EQ.PX).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+1)) GOTO 888
      GOTO 392
165   IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 167
166   IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
      GOTO 172
167   IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.GT.KYO).AND.(KY.LT.KYO+4)) GOTO 777
      PY=PY+1
      KYO=KYO-1
      GOTO 113

C
C   D=1
C
170   IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 190
      IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 185
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 180
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 175
172   IF (KY.GT.PY+3) GOTO 888
173   IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
      IF (KY.LT.KYO) GOTO 888
      GOTO 777
175   KYO=KYO-1
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 113
180   IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 183
      IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 166
183   IF ((KY.GT.KYO).AND.(KY.LT.KYO+4).AND.
1    (IABS(KX-KXO).IE.1)) GOTO 777
      PY=PY+2
      KYO=KYO-1
      GOTO 113
185   KYO=KYO-1
      GOTO 173

C
```

```
C      D=2
C
190    IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 215
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 205
      IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 200
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 175
      GOTO 172
200    IF ((KY.EQ.6).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
      KYO=KYO-2
      GOTO 173
205    PY=PY+1
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 175
      GOTO 172
C
C      D=3 OR GREATER
C
215    IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 245
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 235
217    IF (PY.EQ.5) KYC=KYO-1
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 175
      GOTO 172
235    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 240
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 172
240    PY=PY+2
      KYO=KYO-1
      GOTO 113
245    IF (KYO.EQ.8) PY=5
      IF (KYO.EQ.PY+4) PY=PY+1
      IF (KYO.EQ.PY+5) PY=PY+2
      GOTO 217
C
C      4 FILES ADJACENT:D=0
C
250    IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.4) GOTO 370
      IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 265
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 260
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 255
253    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.3).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 113
255    QD=1
      PY=9
      GOTO 167
260    IF (MOD(KY,7).EQ.1) GOTO 888
      IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
      IF ((IABS(KX-PX).GT.2).AND.(KY.GT.6)) GOTO 888
      GOTO 777
C
C      D=1
C
265    IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 285
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 275
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 113
270    KYO=KYO-1
      QD=1
```

```

      GOTO 114
275  IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 280
      IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 253
280  QD=1
      PY=9
      GOTO 183

C
C    D=2
C
285  IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 315
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 305
      IF (PY.EQ.5) GOTO 300
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 113
300  KYO=KYO-1
      GOTO 114
305  IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      PY=PY+2
      GOTO 113

C
C    D=3
C
315  IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 345
      IF (PY.EQ.5) GOTO 325
      IF (PY.EQ.4) GOTO 330
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 340
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      PY=PY+1
      GOTO 113
325  KYO=KYO-2
      GOTO 114
330  KYO=KYO-1
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      GOTO 114
340  IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      PY=PY+2
      GOTO 113

C
C    D=4 OR GREATER
C
345  IF (KYO.EQ.8) GOTO 365
      IF (KYO.EQ.7) KYO=KYO-1
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      IF (KY.EQ.8) GOTO 888
      GOTO 114
365  KYO=KYO-2
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 270
      GOTO 114

C
C    5 FILES ADJACENT:D=0
C
370  IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.5) GOTO 430
      IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 390
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 380
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 375
```

```
371 QD=1
372 IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.4) .AND. (KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 114
375 QD=2
    PY=9
    GOTO 167
380 QD=3
385 IF ((KY.GT.6).AND. (IABS(KX-PX).GT.3)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 114
C
C D=1
C
390 IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 405
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 401
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 395
392 QD=1
    GOTO 114
395 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
    IF (KY.LT.KYO-1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
401 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 435
    IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND. (KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 371
C
C D=2
C
405 IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 425
    IF (PY.EQ.4) KYC=KYO-1
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 395
    QD=1
    GOTO 114
C
C D=3 OR GREATER
C
425 KYO=5
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 395
    QD=1
    GOTO 114
C
C 6 FILES ADJACENT:D=0
C
430 IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 440
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 435
433 QD=2
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.5).AND. (KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 114
435 QD=4
    IF ((KY.GT.6).AND. (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4)) GOTO 888
    KYO=2
    GOTO 114
C
C D=1
C
440 IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 460
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 450
445 QD=2
    GOTO 114
450 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND. (KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
```

```

      GOTO 433
C
C      D=2 OR GREATER
C
460    KYO=4
      QD=2
      GOTO 114
C
C
C
C
C
C
777    ADD=7+DIST(PX1,PY1,KX2,KY2)-DIST(PX1,8,KX1,KY1)
      IF (MATERW.NE.1) GOTO 801
      SCORE(PLY+3)=6000-200*PLY-400*(8-PY1)-100*(1-C)+ADD
      DRAWC3=1
      RETURN
801    SCORE(PLY+3)=-6000+200*PLY+400*(8-PY1)+100*(1+C)-ADD
      DRAWC3=1
      RETURN
888    ADD=7+DIST(PX1,PY1,KX2,KY2)-DIST(PX1,8,KX1,KY1)
      IF (MATERW.NE.1) GOTO 889
      SCORE(PLY+3)=ADD
      DRAWC3=1
      RETURN
889    SCORE(PLY+3)=-ADD
      DRAWC3=1
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE THPAWN
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
      COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
      COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXC,KYC,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
C
C      0 FILES ADJACENT
C
      IF (KXO.NE.PX) GOTO 300
      IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 110
      IF (KYO.NE.8) GOTO 888
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 105
      IF (KY.NE.6) GOTO 888
      IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
      GOTO 777
105    IF ((KY.LT.5).OR.(KY.EQ.8)) GOTO 888
      IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
      IF ((KY.EQ.6).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
      GOTO 777
110    IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 120
      IF (KYO.NE.8) GOTO 888
      IF (QC.NE.1) GOTO 888
      IF (KY.NE.PY) GOTO 888

```

```
IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
GOTO 777
120 IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 130
    IF (KYO.NE.8) GOTO 125
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 123
    IF (KY.NE.6) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
123 IF ((KY.LT.5).OR.(KY.EQ.8)) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
125 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 127
    IF (KY.NE.PY+1) GOTO 888
    IF (KX.NE.PX) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
127 IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.LT.PY).OR.(KY.GT.PY+1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
130 QD=KYO-PY
    IF (QC.EQ.1) QD=QD+1
    IF (KY.LT.PY+6-QD) GOTO 888
    IF (KY.GT.PY+QD-2) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.QD-3) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
C
C 1 FILE ADJACENT
C
300 IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.1) GOTO 410
310 IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 316
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 315
    IF ((KY.LT.PY).OR.(KY.GT.PY+1)) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
315 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.LT.PY-1).OR.(KY.GT.PY+2)) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2).AND.(IABS(KXO-KX).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
316 IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 320
    IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 317
    IF (PY.EQ.7) GOTO 318
    IF (KY.NE.KYO) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
317 IF (MOD(KY,8).LT.6) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    IF ((MOD(KXO,7).EQ.1).AND.(KY.EQ.6)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
318 IF ((KY.EQ.6).AND.(KX.EQ.PX)) GOTO 777
    IF (KY.LE.6) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
320 IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 330
    IF (KYO.NE.8) GOTO 325
    IF ((MOD(PX,5).EQ.2).AND.(MOD(KXO,7).EQ.1)) GOTO 323
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 322
    IF ((KY.GE.6).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).LE.1)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 888
322 IF ((KY.LT.5).OR.(IABS(KX-PX).GT.2)) GOTO 888
```

```
IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 888
GOTO 777
323 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 324
    IF ((KY.EQ.6).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 888
324 IF ((KY.EQ.6).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.EQ.8).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).GT.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 322
325 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 327
    IF ((KY.LE.PY).OR.(KY.GT.PY+2)) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
327 IF ((KY.LT.PY).OR.(KY.GT.PY+3)) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).GT.2).OR.(IABS(KX-KXO).LT.2)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
330 IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 340
    IF (KYO.NE.8) GOTO 335
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 332
    IF ((KY.LT.6).OR.(IABS(KX-PX).GT.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
332 IF ((KY.LT.5).OR.(IABS(KX-PX).GT.2)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
335 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 337
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).NE.1) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.LE.PY).OR.(KY.GT.KYO)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
337 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.LT.PY).OR.(KY.GT.KYO+1)) GOTO 888
    IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
340 IF (KYO.NE.PY+4) GOTO 350
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 345
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1).AND.
1 (KY.GT.PY).AND.(KY.LE.KYO)) GOTO 777
    IF ((KY.EQ.PY+2).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).LT.2)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 888
345 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
    IF (KY.LT.PY) GOTO 888
    IF (KY.GT.KYO+1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
350 IF (KYO.NE.PY+5) GOTO 360
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 355
    IF ((KY.LE.PY).OR.(KY.GT.KYO)) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2).AND.(KY.GT.PY+3)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
355 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.3) GOTO 888
    IF (KY.LT.PY) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.3).AND.(KY.GE.KYO)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
360 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 365
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.3) GOTO 888
    IF (KY.EQ.1) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).GT.1).AND.(KY.GE.7)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
365 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.EQ.8).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).GT.2)) GOTO 888
```

```
GOTO 777
C
C 2 FILES ADJACENT
C
410 QD=0
    QK=0
    IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.2) GOTO 525
    IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 425
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 420
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 415
    IF (KX.EQ.KXO) GOTO 888
413 IF (KY.GT.PY+2) GOTO 888
414 IF (KY.LT.KYO-1+QK) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.2+QD) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
415 IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.3).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
    IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 888
417 QK=-1
    PY=PY+1
    QD=1
    GOTO 413
420 PY=3
    GOTO 417
425 IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 460
    IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 450
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 440
    IF (PY.EQ.7) GOTO 430
    IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 413
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+3)) GOTO 777
    IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
    GOTO 417
430 IF ((MOD(PX,3).NE.0).OR.(MOD(KXO,7).NE.1)) GOTO 435
    IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
435 KYO=7
    GOTO 414
440 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 445
    PY=3
    GOTO 413
445 IF ((KY.EQ.1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
    PY=4
    KYO=1
    QD=1
    GOTO 413
450 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 455
    KYO=6
    GOTO 414
455 KYO=5
    QD=1
    GOTO 414
460 IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 480
    IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 470
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 465
    IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+1
    QK=-1
    GOTO 413
465 IF ((IABS(KY-KYO).EQ.2).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1)) GOTO 777
    IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
```

```
PY=PY+2
QK=-2
QD=1
GOTO 413
470 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 475
    IF ((KY.EQ.6).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
    KYO=6
    GOTO 414
475 KYO=5
    QD=1
    GOTO 414
480 IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 495
    IF (PY.EQ.5) GOTO 490
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 485
482 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 777
    IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+1
    QK=-2
    GOTO 413
485 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 888
486 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-1)) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+2
    QK=-3
    QD=1
    GOTO 413
490 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 486
    IF ((KY.EQ.5).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
    KYO=6
    GOTO 414
495 IF (KYO.NE.PY+4) GOTO 505
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 500
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.LT.KYO-2)) GOTO 888
497 PY=PY+2
    QK=-3
    GOTO 413
500 IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 777
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.LE.PY)) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+3
    QK=-4
    QD=1
    GOTO 413
505 IF (KYO.NE.PY+5) GOTO 515
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 510
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+3
    QK=-4
    GOTO 413
510 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.LT.PY)) GOTO 888
    QK=-5
    QD=1
    GOTO 414
515 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 520
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.5).AND.(KY.GE.7)) GOTO 888
    KYO=3
    QD=1
    GOTO 414
520 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.EQ.8).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.4)) GOTO 888
```

GOTO 777

C
C
C
C
C
C
C

3 FILES ADJACENT

```
525  IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.3) GOTO 660
      IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 545
      IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 540
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 535
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 530
526  IF ((KY.EQ.PY+2).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
527  IF ((KY.EQ.PY-1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2)) GOTO 888
528  IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
      PY=PY+1
      QD=1
      GOTO 413
530  IF ((KY.EQ.KYO+4).AND.(KX.EQ.KXO)) GOTO 888
      IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 888
      IF ((IABS(KX-KXC).EQ.1).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.4)) GOTO 888
      QD=2
      KYO=KYO-1
      PY=PY+2
      GOTO 413
535  IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-1)) GOTO 888
      PY=4
      QD=1
      GOTO 413
540  IF ((KY.EQ.8).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
      IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
      KYO=KYO-1
      QD=1
      GOTO 414
545  IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 570
      IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 565
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 555
547  IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 550
      KYO=KYO-1
      GOTO 527
550  IF ((KY.EQ.PY-2).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
551  IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).GT.2)) GOTO 888
      KYO=KYO-2
      PY=PY+2
      QD=2
      GOTO 413
555  IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 560
      IF ((KY.EQ.PY-1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.2)) GOTO 888
      IF ((KY.EQ.KYO+3).AND.(IABS(KXO-KX).LE.1)) GOTO 888
      KYO=2
      PY=4
      QD=1
      GOTO 413
560  IF ((IABS(KX-KXC).LE.1).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).GT.2).AND.
1 (MOD(KY,6).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
      IF (KY.EQ.8) GOTO 888
      IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
```

```
GOTO 777
565 IF ((KY.EQ.PY-2).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
    KYO=5
    QD=1
    GOTO 414
570 IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 605
    IF (PY.EQ.6) GOTO 600
    IF (PY.EQ.5) GOTO 590
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 580
    KYO=KYO-1
    GOTO 547
580 KYO=0
    PY=3
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 551
    IF ((KY.EQ.PY-2).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 528
590 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 595
592 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.2).AND.(KY.EQ.4)) GOTO 888
    KYO=5
    QD=1
    GOTO 414
595 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.EQ.3)) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.4).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
    KYO=4
    QD=2
    GOTO 414
600 KYO=5
    QD=1
    GOTO 414
605 IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 625
    IF (PY.EQ.5) GOTO 615
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 610
    IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 777
    IF ((KY.EQ.PY-1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2)) GOTO 888
    IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+2
    QK=-3
    QD=1
    GOTO 413
610 IF (((KY.EQ.PY-1).OR.(KY.EQ.KYO+2)).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2))
1GOTO 777
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+1)) GOTO 777
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 777
    IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+3
    QK=-4
    QD=2
    GOTO 413
615 IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 592
    IF ((KY.GE.5).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 595
625 IF (KYO.NE.PY+4) GOTO 635
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 630
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.LE.PY+1)) GOTO 888
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-1)) GOTO 888
    PY=PY+2
    QK=-4
```

```

      QD=1
      GOTO 413
630  IF ( (IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2).AND.(KY.GE.PY-1)
      1.AND.(KY.LE.KYO)) GOTO 777
      IF ((KY.LE.PY).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
      PY=PY+3
      QK=-5
      QD=2
      GOTO 413
635  IF (KYO.NE.PY+5) GOTO 645
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 640
      IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 777
      IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.2).AND.(KY.LE.PY)) GOTO 888
      PY=PY+3
      QK=-5
      QD=1
      GOTO 413
640  IF ((KY.EQ.PY-1).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
      IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.LT.PY)) GOTO 888
      QK=-6
      QD=2
      GOTO 414
645  IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 650
      IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.2).AND.(KY.EQ.1)) GOTO 888
      QD=1
      QK=-6
      GOTO 414
650  IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
      GOTO 777
C
C
C
C   4 FILES ADJACENT
C
C
C
660  IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.4) GOTO 770
      IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 675
      IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 670
      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 664
      IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.3).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+2)) GOTO 777
662  IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-2)) GOTO 888
663  IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
      QD=1
      QK=QK-1
      PY=PY+2
      GOTO 413
664  IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.((KY.EQ.KYO+2).OR.(KY.EQ.KYO+3)))
      1 GOTO 777
665  IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-3)) GOTO 888
      QK=-6
      QD=1
      GOTO 414
670  IF ((KY.EQ.7).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
      QD=2
      PY=5
      GOTO 413
675  IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 695
```

```
IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 685
IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 665
QK=-1
GOTO 662
685 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 690
IF ((IABS(KX-PX).LE.4).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO+2)) GOTO 777
PY=3
GOTO 663
690 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(MOD(KY,7).GE.5)) GOTO 777
IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.3) GOTO 888
GOTO 777
695 IF (KYO.NE.PY+2) GOTO 715
IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 705
IF (PY.EQ.5) GOTO 700
IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 665
QK=-2
GOTO 662
700 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1).AND.(KY.LE.4)) GOTO 888
IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.3)) GOTO 888
KYO=4
QD=1
GOTO 414
705 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 710
PY=3
QK=-2
GOTO 663
710 QD=1
QK=-2
GOTO 414
715 IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 740
IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 730
IF (PY.EQ.5) GOTO 725
IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 720
717 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 777
QK=-3
GOTO 662
720 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 888
722 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.GE.PY).AND.(KY.LT.KYO))
1GOTO 777
GOTO 665
725 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.6)) GOTO 777
GOTO 700
730 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 720
PY=3
IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-2)) GOTO 777
GOTO 717
740 IF (KYO.NE.PY+4) GOTO 750
IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 745
IF ((IABS(KX-PX).LE.4).AND.(KY.EQ.KYO-2)) GOTO 777
IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-2)) GOTO 888
QK=-4
PY=PY+1
GOTO 663
745 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.GT.PY).AND.
1(KY.LT.KYO)) GOTO 777
GOTO 665
750 IF (KYO.NE.PY+5) GOTO 760
IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 722
```

```
IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.GT.PY)) GOTO 777
IF ((KY.LE.PY).AND.(IABS(KX-KXC).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-2)) GOTO 888
PY=PY+3
QK=-6
QD=1
GOTO 413
760 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 765
    IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
    IF ((KY.EQ.1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
765 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.5) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
5 FILES ADJACENT
770 IF (IABS(KXO-PX).NE.5) GOTO 850
    IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 790
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 785
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 780
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.4).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+2)) GOTO 777
775 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.2).AND.(KY.EQ.PY-3)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 805
780 IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(MOD(KY,7).LE.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 765
785 IF ((KY.GE.7).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 765
790 IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 815
    IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 800
795 IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 775
797 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.4) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
800 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 810
    IF ((KY.EQ.5).AND.(IABS(KX-PX).LE.5)) GOTO 777
805 IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.3) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
810 IF ((IABS(KX-PX).GT.4).AND.(MOD(KY,7).LE.1)) GOTO 888
    GOTO 777
815 IF (KYO.EQ.PY+2) GOTO 795
    IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 825
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 820
    IF ((KX.EQ.KXO).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+1)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 775
820 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).EQ.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+1)) GOTO 777
    IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.EQ.PY)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 797
825 IF (KYO.NE.PY+4) GOTO 835
    IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 830
    IF ((IABS(KX-PX).LE.5).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+2)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 775
830 IF ((IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1).AND.(KY.GT.PY).AND.
1 (KY.LT.KYO)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 797
835 IF (KYO.NE.PY+5) GOTO 845
```

```
IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 840
IF ((IABS(KX-PX).LE.5).AND.(KY.GT.PY)) GOTO 777
GOTO 805
840 IF ((IABS(KX-PX).GT.4).AND.(KY.LT.PY)) GOTO 888
GOTO 777
845 IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 777
IF (IABS(KX-PX).GT.5) GOTO 888
IF ((KY.EQ.1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
GOTO 777

C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
6 FILES ADJACENT

850 IF (KYO.NE.PY) GOTO 860
IF (PY.EQ.2) GOTO 855
IF ((IABS(KX-PX).EQ.5).AND.(KY.EQ.PY+2)) GOTO 777
853 IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
GOTO 777
855 IF (KY.LE.6) GOTO 777
IF (IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1) GOTO 888
860 IF (KYO.NE.PY+1) GOTO 870
IF (PY.EQ.3) GOTO 853
IF (KY.EQ.5) GOTO 777
GOTO 853
870 IF (KYO.EQ.PY+2) GOTO 853
875 IF (KYO.NE.PY+3) GOTO 880
IF ((KY.EQ.PY+1).AND.(KX.EQ.KXC)) GOTO 777
GOTO 853
880 IF (KYO.NE.PY+4) GOTO 885
IF (KY.EQ.PY+2) GOTO 777
GOTO 853
885 IF (KYO.NE.PY+5) GOTO 890
IF (KY.GT.PY) GOTO 777
GOTO 853
890 IF ((KY.EQ.1).AND.(IABS(KX-KXO).LE.1)) GOTO 888
777 ADD=7+DIST(PX1,PY1,KX2,KY2)-DIST(PX1,8,KX1,KY1)
IF (MATERW.NE.1) GOTO 801
SCORE(PY+3)=6000-200*PLY-400*(8-PY1)-100*(1-C)+ADD
DRAWC3=1
RETURN
801 SCORE(PY+3)=-6000+200*PLY+400*(8-PY1)+100*(1+C)-ADD
DRAWC3=1
RETURN
888 ADD=7+DIST(PX1,PY1,KX2,KY2)-DIST(PX1,8,KX1,KY1)
IF (MATERW.NE.1) GOTO 889
SCORE(PY+3)=ADD
DRAWC3=1
RETURN
889 SCORE(PY+3)=-ADD
DRAWC3=1
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE TWOPAN
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
```

```
CCOMMON /DLIST/ MF(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
CCOMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXC,KYC,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
```

```
C
C SUBROUTINE TWOPAN IS CALLED FROM TREE AND WHEN A POSITION
C WITH ONLY TWO PAWNS OF THE SAME COLOUR IS SUBMITTED, IT
C TRIES TO DETERMINE IF THE POSITION IS TERMINAL. IF
C THE POSITION IS INDEED TERMINAL OR THE SEARCH PLY
C LEVEL HAS REACHED MAXIMUM DEPTH, IT IS SCORED
C ACCORDINGLY. OTHERWISE THE PARAMETER DRAWC3 IS NOT
C ALTERED AND WHEN CONTROL RETURNS TO TREE THE SEARCH
C CONTINUES. THE SETUP AND SCORING STRUCTURE OF TWOPAN
C IS SIMILAR TO ONEPAN; EG. TWOPAN WILL ONLY TEST
C POSITIONS WITH TWO WHITE PAWNS.
```

```
C
C
C TEST FOR TWO PAWNS
```

```
IF ((MATERW.EQ.2).AND.(MATERB.EQ.0)) GOTO 10
IF ((MATERW.EQ.0).AND.(MATERB.EQ.-2)) GOTO 20
RETURN
```

```
C
C SETS UP THE PAWNS' AND BOTH KINGS' POSITIONS
```

```
C
10 CQ=C
J=2
JJ=1
11 IF (WHITEP(J).EQ.1) GOTO 12
J=J+1
GOTO 11
12 IF (JJ.EQ.2) GOTO 15
XP1=WHITEX(J)
YP1=WHITEY(J)
J=J+1
JJ=2
GOTO 11
```

```
C
C THIS MAKES XP1,YP1 THE MOST ADVANCED PAWN
```

```
C
15 IF (YP1.GE.WHITEY(J)) GOTO 17
XP2=XP1
YP2=YP1
XP1=WHITEX(J)
YP1=WHITEY(J)
GOTO 19
17 XP2=WHITEX(J)
YP2=WHITEY(J)
19 XK=WHITEX(1)
YK=WHITEY(1)
XKO=BLACKX(1)
YKO=BLACKY(1)
GOTO 30
20 CQ=-C
J=2
```

```

21  JJ=1
    IF (BLACKP(J).EQ.-1) GOTO 22
    J=J+1
    GOTO 21
22  IF (JJ.EQ.2) GOTO 25
    XP1=9-BLACKX(J)
    YP1=9-BLACKY(J)
    J=J+1
    JJ=2
    GOTO 21
25  IF (YP1.GE.(9-BLACKY(J))) GOTO 27
    XF2=XP1
    YP2=YP1
    XP1=9-BLACKX(J)
    YP1=9-BLACKY(J)
    GOTO 29
27  XP2=9-BLACKX(J)
    YP2=9-BLACKY(J)
29  XK=9-BLACKX(1)
    YK=9-BLACKY(1)
    XKO=9-WHITEX(1)
    YKO=9-WHITEY(1)
30  DRAWC3=0
    RKPW=0
    ABCD=0
    YZA=1
    BD1=DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1)
    BD2=DIST(XKC,YKO,XP2,YP2)
    DP=YP1-YP2
    IF (IABS(XP1-XP2).NE.2) GOTO 40
C
C   THIS TAKES CARE OF STALEMATE POSSIBILITIES WITH BP AND RP
C
    IF ((MOD(XP1,7).NE.1).AND.(MOD(XP2,7).NE.1)) GOTO 40
32  IF ((MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1).AND.(XK.EQ.XP1).AND.(YK.EQ.8)
1.AND.(YP1.EQ.7).AND.(((CQ.EQ.1).AND.(XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.
1(YKO.GE.7)).OR.((CQ.EQ.-1).AND.(YKO.GE.6).AND.
1(IABS(XKO-XP2).LE.1)))) GOTO 888
    IF ((MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1).AND.(XK.EQ.XP1).AND.(YK.EQ.7).AND.
1(YP1.EQ.6).AND.(((YP2.EQ.7).AND.(CQ.EQ.-1).AND.(YKO.GE.6)
1.AND.(IABS(XKO-XP2).LE.1)).OR.((YP2.EQ.6).AND.(CQ.EQ.1).AND.
1(XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.(YKO.EQ.7)).OR.((YP2.EQ.6).AND.(CQ.EQ.-1)
1.AND.((IABS(XKO-XP2).EQ.1).AND.(YKO.GE.6)).OR.((XKO.EQ.XP2)
1.AND.(YKO.EQ.8)))) GOTO 888
    IF (ABCD.EQ.1) GOTO 34
C
C   WE CHECK WHETHER THE LEAST ADVANCED PAWN IS ON THE ROOK
C   FILE AND, IF SO, SWITCH THE TWO PAWNS' COORDINATES
C   IN ORDER TO TEST THE ABOVE FORMULA ONCE AGAIN.
C
    IF (MOD(XP2,7).NE.1) GOTO 40
34  AAA=XP1
    BBB=YP1
    XP1=XP2
    YP1=YP2
    XP2=AAA
    YP2=BBB
    IF (ABCD.EQ.1) GOTO 40

```

```
ABCD=1
GOTO 32

C
C
C
40 'RULE OF THE SQUARE' FOR EACH PAWN
DD=8-YP1
IF (YP1.EQ.2) DD=5
IF (CQ.EQ.-1) DD=DD+1
IF (IABS(XKO-XP1).GT.DD) GOTO 777
IF ((8-YKO).GT.DD) GOTO 777
IF (XP1.EQ.XP2) GOTO 200
DD=8-YP2
IF (YP2.EQ.2) DD=5
IF (CQ.EQ.-1) DD=DD+1
IF (IABS(XKO-XP2).GT.DD) GOTO 777
IF ((8-YKO).GT.DD) GOTO 777

C
C
C
C
C
C
PAWNS WIN ALONE; HERE WE DETERMINE WHETHER THE PAWNS
WIN EVEN WITHOUT THEIR KING'S ASSISTANCE.DP IS THE
DIFFERENCE IN HEIGHT BETWEEN THE PAWNS. BD1 IS THE
DISTANCE OF THE BLACK KING FROM THE MOST ADVANCED PAWN.
BD2 IS THE DISTANCE OF THE BLACK KING FROM THE OTHER PAWN.

IF (YP1.EQ.2) GOTO 777
IF ((YP2.EQ.2).AND.((CQ.EQ.1).OR.(BD1.NE.1))) DP=DP-1
IF (CQ.EQ.1) DP=DP-1

C
C
C
FIRST WE CONSIDER PAWNS ONE FILE APART

IF (IABS(XP1-XP2).NE.1) GOTO 50
IF (YP1.EQ.YP2+1) GOTO 777
IF ((YP1.EQ.YP2).AND.(CQ.EQ.1)) GOTO 777
IF ((YP1.EQ.YP2).AND.(BD1.NE.1).AND.(BD2.NE.1)) GOTO 777
IF ((BD1.GE.DP).AND.(YP1.GT.YP2+1)) GOTO 777
GOTO 100

C
C
C
2 FILES APART

50 IF (IABS(XP1-XP2).NE.2) GOTO 60
IF (YP1.NE.YP2) GOTO 52
IF (YP1.EQ.7) GOTO 777
IF ((BD1.EQ.1).AND.(BD1.EQ.BD2)) GOTO 100
IF (CQ.EQ.1) GOTO 777
IF ((CQ.EQ.-1).AND.(BD1.NE.1).AND.(BD2.NE.1)) GOTO 777
GOTO 100

52 IF (YP1.NE.YP2+1) GOTO 55
IF (XKO.EQ.XP2) GOTO 777
IF ((CQ.EQ.1).AND.(BD1.GT.1)) GOTO 777
IF ((CQ.EQ.-1).AND.(BD1.GT.2)) GOTO 777
GOTO 100

55 IF (BD1.GE.DP+2) GOTO 777
GOTO 100

C
C
C
3 FILES APART

60 IF (IABS(XP1-XP2).NE.3) GOTO 85
IF (YP2.GE.6) GOTO 777
IF ((CQ.EQ.1).AND.(YP2.GE.5)) GOTO 777
```

```
      IF ((YP1.EQ.3).AND.(YP2.EQ.2).AND.(BD1.NE.1)) GOTO 777
      IF ((YP1.EQ.3).AND.(YP2.EQ.3).AND.(BD1.NE.1).AND.
62  1(BD2.NE.1)) GOTO 777
      IF ((YP1.EQ.3).AND.(YP2.EQ.3).AND.(MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1).AND.
      1(XK.EQ.XP1).AND.(YK.EQ.1).AND.(IABS(XKO-XP1).EQ.1)
      1.AND.(YKO.EQ.3)) GOTO 888
      IF (ABCD.EQ.1) GOTO 64

C
C   SINCE BOTH PAWNS HERE ARE EQUALLY ADVANCED WE MUST
C   SWITCH THE COORDINATES TO RETEST THE ABOVE FORMULA.
C

      IF (MOD(XP2,7).NE.1) GOTO 65
64  AAA=XP1
      BBB=YP1
      XF1=XP2
      YP1=YP2
      XP2=AAA
      YP2=BBB
      IF (ABCD.EQ.1) GOTO 65
      ABCD=1
      GOTO 62
65  IF ((CQ.EQ.1).AND.(YP1.EQ.3)) GOTO 777
      IF (YP1.LT.6) GOTO 100
      AA=-1
80  AA=BD1+AA
      IF ((YP1.EQ.YP2).AND.(BD2.LT.BD1)) AA=AA+BD2-BD1
      IF (CQ.EQ.1) AA=AA+1
      IF (YP2.GT.3) AA=AA+YP2-3
      IF (AA.GE.3) GOTO 777
      GOTO 100

C
C   4 FILES APART
C

85  IF (IABS(XP1-XP2).NE.4) GOTO 90
      IF (YP2.GE.5) GOTO 777
      IF ((YP1.EQ.3).AND.(CQ.EQ.1)) GOTO 777
      IF ((YP1.GT.YP2).AND.(BD2.EQ.1)) GOTO 777
      IF ((BD1.GE.2).AND.(CQ.EQ.1)) GOTO 777
      AA=0
      GOTO 80

C
C   5 FILES APART
C

90  IF (IABS(XP1-XP2).NE.5) GOTO 777
      IF ((CQ.EQ.1).OR.(BD1.NE.1)) GOTO 777
      IF (YP2.GE.4) GOTO 777

C
C   HERE WE CHECK WHETHER THE WHITE KING WINS WITH ONLY ONE
C   PAWN BY CALLING CNEPAN, ONCE FOR EACH PAWN.
C

100  YZA=MATERW
      ZYA=MATERB
      MATERW=1
      MATERB=0
      ABC=WHITEX(1)
      DEF=WHITEY(1)
      GHI=WHITEP(2)
      JKL=WHITEX(2)
```

```
MNO=WHITEY(2)
PQR=BLACKX(1)
STU=BLACKY(1)
VWX=C
YNOT=SCORE(PLY+3)
WHITEX(1)=XK
WHITEY(1)=YK
WHITEP(2)=1
WHITEX(2)=XP1
WHITEY(2)=YP1
BLACKX(1)=XKO
BLACKY(1)=YKO
C=CQ
CALL ONEPAN
IF (IABS(SCORE(PLY+3)).GT.20) GOTO 777
SCORE(PLY+3)=YNOT
IF (RKPW.EQ.1) GOTO 910
WHITEX(2)=XP2
WHITEY(2)=YP2
CALL ONEPAN
IF (IABS(SCORE(PLY+3)).GT.20) GOTO 777
SCORE(PLY+3)=YNOT
GOTO 300

C
C WE CONSIDER DOUBLED PAWNS IN GENERAL. IF RKPW IS SET
C EQUAL TO 1 WE DEAL WITH THE SPECIAL CASE OF DOUBLED
C ROOKPAWNS.
C
200 IF (MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1) RKPW=1
    IF ((YP1.EQ.6).AND.(YP2.EQ.5).AND.(((XKO.EQ.XP1).AND.
1(YKO.EQ.7)).OR.((YK.EQ.6).AND.(CQ.EQ.-1).AND.(YKO.EQ.8)
1.AND.(IABS(XK-XP1).EQ.1).AND.(XKO.EQ.XP1)))) GOTO 888
    IF ((YP1.EQ.YP2+1).AND.(DIST(XK,YK,XP1,YP1).EQ.1).AND.
1(YK.LT.YP1).AND.(IABS(XKO-XP1).LE.1).AND.(((YKO.EQ.YP1+1)
1.AND.(CQ.EQ.1)).OR.((CQ.EQ.-1).AND.(YKO.EQ.YP1+2)))) GOTO 888
    GOTO 100

C
C SPECIAL TESTS TO DETERMINE WHETHER WHITE WILL SUCCEED
C IN PROTECTING HIS MOST ADVANCED PAWN WITH HIS KING
C AND THUS WIN.
C
300 IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP1,YP1).EQ.1) GOTO 777
    IF (CQ.EQ.-1) BD1=BD1-1
    IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP1,YP1).LE.BD1-1) GOTO 777

C
C IF A POSITION CANNOT BE EVALUATED AND THE PLY LEVEL IS
C LESS THAN D, THE MAXIMUM DEPTH, WE RETURN WITHOUT
C CHANGING THE SCORE VECTOR.
C
    IF (PLY.GE.D) GOTO 850
    DRAWC3=0
    GOTO 889

C
C SCORES WON AND LOST POSITIONS
C
777 ADD=7- DIST(XK,YK,XP1,YP1+1)+ DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1+1)
    IF ((MATERW.EQ.0).OR.(YZA.EQ.0)) GOTO 801
    SCORE(PLY+3)=6000-200*PLY-400*(8-YP1)-100*(1-C)+ADD
```

```

DRAW3=1
GOTO 889
801 SCORE (PLY+3)=-6000+200*PLY+400*(8-YP1)+100*(1+C)-ADD
DRAW3=1
GOTO 889
850 ADD1=7-DIST(XK,YK,XP1,YP1+1)+DIST(XKC,YKO,XP1,YP1+1)
C
C SCORES UNDECIDED POSITIONS AT MAXIMUM DEPTH
C
IF ((MATERW.EQ.0).OR.(YZA.EQ.0)) GOTO 860
SCORE (PLY+3)=ADD1+25
DRAW3=1
GOTO 889
860 SCORE (PLY+3)=-25-ADD1
DRAW3=1
GOTO 889
C
C SCORES DRAWN POSITIONS
C
878 SCORE (PLY+3)=-ADD1
DRAW3=1
GOTO 889
888 IF ((MATERW.EQ.0).OR.(YZA.EQ.0)) GOTO 878
SCORE (PLY+3)=ADD1
DRAW3=1
889 IF (MATERW.EQ.1) GOTO 900
RETURN
900 MATERW=YZA
MATERB=ZYA
WHITEX(1)=ABC
WHITEY(1)=DEF
WHITEP(2)=GHI
WHITEX(2)=JKL
WHITEY(2)=MNC
BLACKX(1)=PQR
BLACKY(1)=STU
C=VWX
RETURN
910 IF ((YK.LE.YP1+1).OR.(YKO.GE.YP1+2)) GOTO 888
DRAW3=0
GOTO 889
END
SUBROUTINE PAWN2
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /COLOR/ COLOUR
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXO,KYO,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
COMMON /PLISTX/ XP1,YP1,XP2,YP2,XK,YK,XKO,YKO,NLOCK,CP
C
C SUBROUTINE PAWN2 IS CALLED FROM TREE AND IT TRIES TO
C DETERMINE WHETHER A GIVEN POSITION, WHERE EACH SIDE HAS
C BUT ONE PAWN, IS TERMINAL. THE SETUP HERE IS SOMEWHAT

```

C DIFFERENT FROM ONEPAN. THE ORIGINAL POSITION SUBMITTED
C FROM TREE IS SETUP TO START WITH. THERE ARE THREE PAWN
C VS. PAWN SITUATIONS TO BE CONSIDERED A) PASSED PAWNS:
C EACH PAWN IS FREE TO ADVANCE TO THE QUEENING SQUARE
C WITHOUT OBSTRUCTION OR THREAT OF CAPTURE BY THE
C OPPOSING PAWN, B) BLOCKED PAWNS: BOTH PAWNS ARE ON
C THE SAME FILE AND CANNOT ADVANCE TO QUEEN UNLESS THE
C OPPOSING PAWN IS CAPTURED BY THE KING, C) ADJACENT
C PAWNS: PAWNS ARE SEPARATED BY ONE FILE AND IF EITHER
C SIDE ADVANCES TO THE QUEENING SQUARE THE OPPOSING PAWN
C MAY CAPTURE IT WHILE IT PASSES. IF THE PAWNS ARE PASSED
C A CALL IS MADE TO PASPON; OTHERWISE PAWN2 TESTS THE
C POSITION. IN EITHER CASE, IF THE POSITION CANNOT BE EVALUATED
C AS A CLEAR WIN, LOSS OR DRAW, A CALL IS MADE TO REVERS
C (WHICH IN TURN CALLS DUAL) TO EFFECTIVELY REVERSE THE
C GIVEN POSITION CHESSWISE. CONTROL IS RETURNED TO THE
C CALLING PROGRAM, EITHER PAWN2 OR PASPON AND THE
C REVERSED POSITION IS SUBJECTED TO THE SAME SERIES
C OF TESTS. THE SCORING FOLLOWS ALONG SIMILAR LINES TO
C TWOPAN. FINALLY ONE MORE CALL IS MADE TO REVERS OR DUAL
C TO SET UP THE ORIGINAL POSITION AND RETURN. THE
C VARIABLE NLOCK IS SET TO A) 0 FOR BLOCKED POSITIONS WHERE
C PAWNS ARE ALSO LOCKED IE. ONE RANK APART, B) 1 FOR
C BLOCKED BUT NOT LOCKED PAWN POSITIONS, C) 2 FOR
C ADJACENT PAWNS, D) 3 FOR PASSED PAWNS, AND E) 4 FOR
C BLOCKED ROOK PAWNS, AN EXCEPTIONAL CASE.

C IF ((MATERW.EQ.1).AND.(MATERB.EQ.-1)) GOTO 1
C RETURN

C
C SETUP

C
1 REV=0
PCHK=0
CP=C
2 QC=CP
J=2
5 IF (WHITEP(J).EQ.1) GOTO 10
J=J+1
GOTO 5
10 XP1=WHITEX(J)
YP1=WHITEY(J)
J=2
15 IF (BLACKP(J).EQ.-1) GOTO 16
J=J+1
GOTO 15
16 XP2=BLACKX(J)
YP2=BLACKY(J)
XK=WHITEX(1)
YK=WHITEY(1)
XKO=BLACKX(1)
YKO=BLACKY(1)

C
C AS A DEPARTURE FROM THE NOEM THE VARIABLE YP11 TAKES BOTH
C PAWNS' HEIGHT INTO CONSIDERATION WHEN CALCULATING THE SCORE
C OF A WON OR LOST POSITION (SEE 777 AND 1111).

C
YP11=16-YP1-YP2

```
MOVE(699)=COLCUR
IF (( (MOD(PLY,2).EQ.1).AND.(C.EQ.1)) .OR.
1 ( (MOD(PLY,2).EQ.0).AND.(C.EQ.-1))) YP11=16-YP11
DRAW3=0
NLOCK=0
```

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

THIS TEST ENABLES SUBPROGRAM TREE TO CONTINUE GENERATING
MOVES AFTER MAXIMUM DEPTH HAS BEEN REACHED. IF EITHER KING
MIGHT CAPTURE AN UNDEFENDED PAWN ON THE NEXT ONE OR TWO
PLIES, THE PARAMETER MOVE(700) IS SET EQUAL TO 1 AND THIS
CAUSES THE SEARCH TO CONTINUE WHEN CONTROL RETURNS TO TREE.

C

```
IF ((PLY.LT.D).OR.(PLY.GT.D+1)) GOTO 19
```

```
IF (( (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2).EQ.1).AND.
```

```
1 (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2).NE.1)) .OR. ((DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1).EQ.1)
```

```
1.AND. (DIST(XK,YK,XP1,YP1).NE.1))) MOVE(700)=1
```

19

```
IF ((IABS(XP1-XP2).GT.1).OR.(YP1.GT.YP2)) CALL PASPON
```

```
IF (NLOCK.EQ.3) RETURN
```

```
ADD1=DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)+DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1)
```

18

```
TEMP=0
```

```
IF (XP1.NE.XP2) GOTO 330
```

C

C

C

BLOCKED PAWNS

```
IF (MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1) GOTO 300
```

```
IF (YP2.GT.YP1+1) GOTO 220
```

```
IF (YP1.GE.5) GOTO 20
```

C

C

C

DOES BLACK HAVE THE OPPOSITION AFTER WHITE WINS THE PAWN?

```
PR=0
```

```
IF (QC.EQ.-1) PR=1
```

```
IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)+PR.LE.
```

```
1DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2+2)-1) GOTO 20
```

```
IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2+2).EQ.1) GOTO 170
```

```
IF ((QC.EQ.1).AND. (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2).EQ.1)
```

```
1.AND. (XKO.EQ.XP2).AND. (YKO.EQ.YP2+2)) GOTO 777
```

```
GOTO 50
```

C

C

C

CAN WHITE CAPTURE BLACK'S PAWN?

20

```
IF (YK.GE.YP1) GOTO 40
```

```
RC=DIST(XK,YK,XP2+2,YP1)
```

```
IF (XP2.EQ.2) GOTO 25
```

```
PT=DIST(XK,YK,XP2-2,YP1)
```

```
IF (XP2.EQ.7) GOTO 30
```

```
IF (PT.GT.RC) PT=RC
```

```
GOTO 30
```

25

```
PT=RC
```

30

```
IF (QC.EQ.-1) PT=PT+1
```

```
IF (PT+2.LE.DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2)-1) GOTO 777
```

```
GOTO 50
```

40

```
PT=0
```

```
IF (QC.EQ.-1) PT=1
```

```
IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)+PT.LE.
```

```
1DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2)-1) GOTO 777
```

C

C

```
C      SPECIAL CASES
C
C
50     IF ((YP1.LE.4).AND.(YKO.LE.YP1)) GOTO 80
      IF (YP1.LE.4) GOTO 110
      IF ((YK.EQ.YP2).AND.(IABS(XK-XP2).LE.3)
1.AND.(YKO.GT.YP2)) GOTO 60
      GOTO 70
60     IF ((MOD(XP2,5).NE.2).OR.(YP2.NE.7).OR.
1(MOD(XK,7).EQ.1)) GOTO 777
      GOTO 888
C
C      CHECK FOR OPPOSITION BETWEEN KINGS IE. TWO RANKS APART
C
70     IF ((YK.EQ.YP1).AND.(XK.EQ.XKO).AND.(YKO.EQ.YP2+1)) GOTO 100
C
C      MOST POSITIONS WHERE THE KING IS CLOSE TO THE ENEMY PAWN
C      ARE EVALUATED HERE.
C
80     IF ((YK.EQ.YP2).AND.(IABS(XK-XP2).EQ.2).AND.
1(QC.EQ.1).AND.(DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1).NE.1)) GOTO 777
      GOTO 110
100    IF ((QC.EQ.1).OR.((MOD(XP2,5).EQ.2).AND.
1(YP2.EQ.7))) GOTO 888
      GOTO 777
110    IF ((IABS(XK-XP2).EQ.1).AND.(YK.EQ.YP2)) GOTO 120
      GOTO 130
120    IF ((IABS(XKO-XP1).EQ.1).AND.(YKO.EQ.YP1).AND.
1(QC.EQ.-1)) GOTO 777
      XPR=XP1+1
      IF (XK.GT.XP1) XPR=XP1-1
      IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XPR,YP1).EQ.1) GOTO 999
      IF ((IABS(XK-XKO).LE.1).AND.(YKO.EQ.YP1-1)) GOTO 777
C
C      CHECK FOR ANOTHER FORM OF OPPOSITION BETWEEN KINGS
C      IE. TWO FILES APART (SIDEWAYS).
C
130    IF ((YK.EQ.YKO).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.2)) GOTO 150
      GOTO 170
150    IF (IABS(XK-XP1).LT.IABS(XKO-XP2)) GOTO 160
      GOTO 170
160    IF ((IABS(XK-XP1).LE.1).AND.(YK.LE.YP1)) GOTO 170
      IF (YP1.GT.4) GOTO 777
      RT=2
      IF ((NLOCK.EQ.1).AND.(QC.EQ.-1)) RT=1
      IF (YK.EQ.8) RT=RT+1
      IF (YK.GE.YP2+IABS(XK-XP2)+RT) GOTO 888
      GOTO 777
170    IF (REV.EQ.1) GOTO 180
      CALL REVERS
      REV=1
      QC=-CP
      GOTO 18
180    IF (NLOCK.NE.0) GOTO 1111
      TEMP=2
      GOTO 1333
C
C      BLOCKED AND LOCKED PAWNS ARE SUBJECTED TO AN UNUSUAL TEST.
```

```
C      AFTER THE SECOND CALL TO REVERS HAS ALREADY BEEN MADE,
C      CONTROL RETURNS HERE TO TEST FOR A PARTICULAR POSITION OF
C      THE ATTACKING KING.
C
185      TEMP=0
      REV=0
      QC=CP
      IF ((XK.EQ.XP2).AND.(YK.EQ.YP2+1)) GOTO 190
      GOTO 200
190      IF (YKO.LE.YK) GOTO 777
      DT=0
      IF (QC.EQ.-1) DT=1
      IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2+2).GT.DT+1) GOTO 777
      GOTO 888
200      IF ((XKO.EQ.XP1).AND.(YKO.EQ.YP1-1)) GOTO 210
      GOTO 1111
210      IF (YK.GE.YKO) GOTO 999
      DT=0
      IF (QC.EQ.1) DT=1
      IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP1,YP1-2).GT.DT+1) GOTO 999
      GOTO 888
C
C      PAWNS ARE ON THE SAME FILE BUT NOT LOCKED
C
220      NLOCK=1
      IF ((YKO.GT.YP1).AND.(YKO.LT.YP2).AND.
1(IABS(XKO-XP1).LE.1)) GOTO 470
      IF ((DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1).EQ.1).AND.
1(YK.LT.YP2)) GOTO 470
      IF ((XK.EQ.XP2).AND.(YK.EQ.YP2-1).AND.
1(DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2).EQ.1)) GOTO 888
      IF ((YP1.EQ.5).AND.(YK.EQ.7).AND.(YKO.EQ.7).AND.
1(IABS(XK-XP2).EQ.1).AND.(IABS(XKO-XP2).EQ.1)) GOTO 230
      GOTO 240
230      IF (QC.EQ.1) GOTO 888
      IF (QC.EQ.-1) GOTO 60
240      PT=DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1)
      IF (QC.EQ.-1) PT=PT-1
      IF ((YP1.EQ.2).AND.(YKO.EQ.1)) PT=PT+1
      IF (PT.LT.DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)) GOTO 470
C
C      DISTANCE TEST
C
250      DT=0
      IF (QC.EQ.1) DT=-1
      IF ((YP1-YKO.EQ.3).AND.(NLOCK.EQ.1)) DT=DT-1
      IF (YK.GE.YP2-1) GOTO 260
      DT=DT+DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2-1)+1
      GOTO 270
260      DT=DT+DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)
270      IF (DT.LE.DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2)-2) GOTO 280
      GOTO 290
280      DT=DT+YP2-YP1-2
      IF (DT.LE.DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1)-2) GOTO 777
290      IF (NLOCK.EQ.2) GOTO 460
      IF ((IABS(XK-XP1).GE.2).OR.(YK.GE.YP2)) GOTO 130
      GOTO 170
C
```

```

C      ROOKPAWNS, BOTH LOCKED AND NOT LOCKED
C
300    NLOCK=4
      DT=DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)-1
      IF (QC.EQ.-1) DT=DT+1
      PR=DT
      IF ((YP1.EQ.2).AND.(YP2.NE.3)) PR=PR-1
      IF (DT.EQ.0) GOTO 310
      IF ((IABS(XKO-XP1).LE.DT).AND.(YKO.EQ.YP1-PR)) GOTO 170
310    IF ((IABS(XKO-XP1).LE.DT+3).AND.(YKO.GE.YP1-PR)) GOTO 470
      GOTO 170
C
C      PAWNS ARE ON ADJACENT FILES
C
330    IF (YP2.EQ.YP1) GOTO 340
      IF (YP2.EQ.YP1+1) GOTO 350
      GOTO 360
C
C      CHECKING FOR EN PASSANT; IF EP. IS POSSIBLE
C      THE PAWN MOVE IS REJECTED
C
340    IF ((IABS(MOVE(MF(PLY))) - 60000000).GE.0) CALL PASPON
      IF (NLOCK.EQ.3) RETURN
      XTEMP=IABS(MOVE(MF(PLY)))/100
      XTEMP=MOD(XTEMP,10)
      IF ((YP1.EQ.5).AND.(QC.EQ.1).AND.(XTEMP.EQ.7)) GOTO 777
      IF ((YP2.EQ.4).AND.(QC.EQ.-1).AND.(XTEMP.EQ.2)) GOTO 999
      CALL PASPON
      RETURN
350    IF ((IABS(MOVE(MF(PLY))) - 60000000).GE.0) GOTO 355
C
C      IF PAWN MAY CAPTURE PAWN, CONTROL RETURNS IMMEDIATELY TO
C      SUBROUTINE TREE AND THE SEARCH CONTINUES (EVEN IF THE
C      PLY LEVEL IS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM DEPTH).
C
      IF (PLY.GE.D) MOVE(700)=1
      GOTO 1111
355    IF (MOD(PLY,2).EQ.1) GOTO 999
      GOTO 777
360    NLOCK=2
      IF ((MOD(XP2,7).EQ.1).AND.(YP2.EQ.7).AND.(XKO.EQ.XP2)
1.AND.(YP1.EQ.5).AND.(YKO.EQ.8)) GOTO 370
      GOTO 390
370    IF ((YK.GE.7).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
      IF ((QC.EQ.1).AND.(YK.GE.6).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).LE.3)
1.AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).GT.1)) GOTO 777
390    IF ((DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,YP2).EQ.1).OR.
1(DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1).EQ.1)) GOTO 470
C      EXCEPTIONAL CASES WITH ROCKPAWNS FOR EITHER SIDE.
      IF (MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1) GOTO 450
      IF (MOD(XP2,7).EQ.1) GOTO 170
400    IF ((YKO.EQ.YK).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.2)) GOTO 410
      GOTO 250
C
C      CHECK FOR SIDEWAYS OPPOSITION BETWEEN KINGS IE. TWO
C      FILES APART
C
410    DT=0

```

```

PR=0
IF (IABS(XK-XP2).LT.IABS(XKO-XP2)) GOTO 420
GOTO 250
420 IF (IABS(XKO-XP1).GT.IABS(XKO-XP2)) GOTO 440
IF ((YP2.EQ.YP1+2).OR.((QC.EQ.1).AND.((YP2.EQ.YP1+3).OR.
1((YP1.EQ.2).AND.(YP2.EQ.YP1+4)))))) GOTO 430
GOTO 250
430 IF (XP2-XK.GT.0) DT=2*(XP2-XK)
IF (XK+YK+DT.GE.XP2+YP2+PR+1) GOTO 777
GOTO 250
440 IF ((MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1).AND.(((YP1.LT.4).AND.(QC.EQ.-1)).OR.
1(YP2.LE.5))) GOTO 450
IF ((YP2.EQ.YP1+2).OR.((QC.EQ.1).AND.((YP2.EQ.YP1+3).OR.
1((YP1.EQ.2).AND.(YP2.EQ.YP1+4)))))) PR=-3
IF (PR.EQ.-3) GOTO 430
IF ((YP2.EQ.YP1+3).OR.((QC.EQ.1).AND.((YP2.EQ.YP1+4).OR.
1((YP1.EQ.2).AND.(YP2.EQ.YP1+5)))))) PR=-2
GOTO 430
450 DT=0
IF (QC.EQ.1) DT=-1
XPR=3
IF (XP1.EQ.8) XPR=6
IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XPR,8).LE.
1DIST(XK,YK,XP1,8)+DT-1) GOTO 470
IF (YP1.GE.4) GOTO 400
GOTO 170
460 DT=0
IF (QC.EQ.1) DT=-1
IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)+DT.GE.
1DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1)) GOTO 470
GOTO 170
C
C THE VARIABLE PCHK IS SET EQUAL TO A) 1, IF BLACK HAS AT
C LEAST A DRAW, B) 2, IF WHITE HAS AT LEAST A DRAW, C) 0, IF
C NEITHER SIDE HAS A DRAW, AND D) 2, IF BOTH SIDES HAVE AT
C LEAST A DRAW. IF THE PLY LEVEL IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL
C TO MAXIMUM DEPTH AND CONTRL SWITCHES TO 1222 THE POSITION
C IS SCORED ACCORDINGLY.
C
470 IF ((REV.EQ.1).AND.(PCHK.EQ.0)) PCHK=3
IF (PCHK.EQ.1) PCHK=2
IF (PCHK.EQ.0) PCHK=1
GOTO 170
777 IF (REV.EQ.1) GOTO 1200
DRAWC3=1
SCORE(PLY+3)=6000-100*PLY-200*YP11-50*(1-C)-ADD1
GOTO 1333
888 DRAWC3=1
SCORE(PLY+3)=0
GOTO 1333
999 IF (REV.EQ.1) REV=2
IF (REV.EQ.2) GOTO 1200
DRAWC3=1
SCORE(PLY+3)=-6000+100*PLY+200*(16-YP11)+50*(1+C)-ADD1
GOTO 1333
1111 IF (MOVE(700).EQ.1) GOTO 1112
IF (PLY.GE.D) GOTO 1222
1112 DRAWC3=0

```

```

      GOTO 1333
1200  TEMP=1
      IF (REV.EQ.2) GOTO 1210
      REV=0
      GOTO 999
1210  REV=0
      GOTO 777
1222  IF (PCHK.EQ.0) SCORE(PLY+3)=-ADD1
      IF (PCHK.EQ.1) SCORE(PLY+3)=-5-ADD1
      IF (PCHK.EQ.3) SCORE(PLY+3)=5-ADD1
      IF (PCHK.EQ.2) SCORE(PLY+3)=5-ADD1
      DRAWC3=1
1333  IF ((REV.EQ.0).AND.(TEMP.EQ.0)) RETURN
      CALL REVERS
      COLOUR=MOVE(699)
      IF (TEMP.EQ.2) GOTO 185
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE REVERS
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /COLOR/ CCLOUR
      CCOMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /DLIST/ ME(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
      COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
      CCOMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
      CCOMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
      COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXO,KYC,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1      KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
      CCOMMON /PLISTX/ XP1,YP1,XP2,YP2,XK,YK,XKO,YKO,NLOCK,CP
      COLOUR=0
      CALL DUAL
      DO 30 I=1,8
      DO 30 J=1,8
      IF (BOARD(I,J).NE.6) GOTO 15
      XK=I
      YK=J
      GOTO 30
15    IF (BOARD(I,J).NE.1) GOTO 20
      XP1=I
      YP1=J
      GOTO 30
20    IF (BOARD(I,J).NE.-6) GOTO 25
      XKO=I
      YKO=J
      GOTO 30
25    IF (BOARD(I,J).NE.-1) GOTO 30
      XP2=I
      YP2=J
30    CONTINUE
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE PASPON
      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
      COMMON /COLOR/ COLOUR
      CCOMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
      COMMON /DLIST/ ME(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
      COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
```

```

COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXC,KYO,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
COMMON /PLISTX/ XP1,YP1,XP2,YP2,XK,YK,XKO,YKO,NLOCK,CP
NLOCK=3
REV=0
PCHK=0
YP11=16-YP1-YP2
IF (( (MOD(PLY,2).EQ.1).AND.(C.EQ.1)).OR.
1 ( (MOD(PLY,2).EQ.0).AND.(C.EQ.-1))) YP11=16-YP11
ADD2=DIST(XK,YK,XP2,YP2)+DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1)
500 SWAT=0
TRICK=0
TEMP=0

C
C PASPON CHECKS WHETHER THE WHITE KING LIES IN FRONT OF THE
C BLACK PAWN AND ONE FILE ADJACENT TO IT, AND THUS SUBJECT
C TO A CHECK BY THE ENEMY PAWN. IF THE KING IS ACTUALLY
C IN CHECK AT ANY PLY LEVEL, CCNTROL RETURNS TO SUBROUTINE
C TREE AND THE SEARCH CONTINUES (GENERATING MOVES FROM THE
C 'CHECKING' POSITION). OTHERWISE REVERS IS CALLED AND,
C UNLESS THE NODE IS FOUND TO BE TERMINAL, ONCE CONTROL RE
C TURNS TO TREE THE SEARCH CONTINUES, EVEN AT MAXIMUM DEPTH.
C
IF ((IABS(XK-XP2).NE.1).OR.(YK.GE.YP2)) GOTO 505
IF ((PLY.EQ.D).OR.(YK.EQ.YP2-1)) MOVE(700)=1
IF (YK.EQ.YP2-1) GOTO 170
IF (IABS(XKO-XP2).GT.IABS(XKO-XK)) GOTO 505
GOTO 170

C
C IS BLACK'S KING IN THE 'SQUARE' OF WHITE'S PAWN?
C
505 PTO=0
DT=9-YP1
IF (YP1.EQ.2) DT=6
IF (QC.EQ.1) DT=DT-1
IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,8).LE.DT) GOTO 1000
IF ((YP1.EQ.2).AND.(DIST(XKC,YKO,XP1,YP1).EQ.1)
1.AND.(QC.EQ.-1)) GOTO 170
IF ((XK.EQ.XP2).AND.(YK.LT.YP2)) GOTO 777

C
C IS WHITE'S KING WITHIN THE SQUARE OF BLACK'S PAWN?
C
510 PR=YP2
IF (YP2.EQ.7) PR=6
IF (QC.EQ.-1) PR=PR-1
IF (PTO.GE.1) GOTO 540

C
C IS WHITE'S KING CLOSE ENOUGH TO BLACK'S PAWN TO PREVENT
C BLACK'S KING ASSISTING IT TO QUEEN?
C
IF ((DIST(XK,YK,XP2,1).GT.PR).OR.
1 (IABS(XKO-XK).GE.IABS(XKO-XP2))) GOTO 540
RC=1

```

```
IF (YK-YKO.EQ.2) RC=0
TF=0
IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,1).EQ.PR) TF=1
IF ((TF.EQ.1).AND.(QC.EQ.1)) GOTO 515
IF ((QC.EQ.-1).AND.(YK.EQ.5).AND.(YP1.LE.3)) RC=2
GOTO 520
515 IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,8).EQ.DT+1) GOTO 540
520 IF (IABS(XP2-XK).GE.IABS(XP2-XKO)-RC) GOTO 540
IF ((QC.EQ.1).AND.(DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,8).NE.DT+1)) GOTO 530
IF ((XP1.EQ.XK).AND.(YP1.LT.YK)) GOTO 540
530 IF ((TF.EQ.1).AND.(YP1.EQ.2).AND.
1 (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,YP1).EQ.1)) GOTO 540
C
C WE MUST ALSO CHECK WHETHER WHITE'S OWN PAWN PREVENTS HIM
C FROM CATCHING BLACK'S PAWN AND ADVANCING HIS OWN.IE.
C WHEN WHITE'S KING MUST CROSS HIS OWN PAWN'S FILE TO
C INTERCEPT BLACK'S PAWN (IF IT ADVANCES).
C
IF (IABS(XP2-XK).LE.IABS(XP2-XP1)) GOTO 777
RC=0
IF (XK-XP1.GT.0) RC=2*(XK-XP1)
IF (XP1+YP1+RC.LE.XK+YK) GOTO 540
GOTO 777
C
C WHO WINS RACE TO QUEEN PAWN?
C
540 IF ((XK.EQ.XP1).AND.(YK.GT.YP1)) DT=DT+1
IF ((XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.(YKO.LT.YP2)) PR=PR+1
IF (QC.EQ.-1) PR=PR+1
IF (PTO.GE.2) DT=DT+1-PTO
IF (PTO.GE.2) GOTO 1030
IF (PR-DT.LT.0) GOTO 470
IF ((PR-DT.EQ.3).AND.(XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.(YKO.EQ.1)) GOTO 1170
IF (PR-DT.GT.2) GOTO 777
IF (PR-DT.LT.2) GOTO 550
IF ((MOD(XP2,7).NE.1).AND.(MOD(XP2,3).NE.0)) GOTO 777
550 SR=0
C
C CALL REVERS IF EITHER SIDE BLOCKS THEIR OWN PAWN.
C
IF ((XK.EQ.XP1).AND.(YK.GT.YP1)) GOTO 170
IF ((XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.(YKO.LT.YP2)) GOTO 170
C
C DOES PAWN QUEEN WITH CHECK?
C
IF (YKO.EQ.8) SR=1
IF (XKO.EQ.XP1) SR=2
RC=0
IF (XP1-XKO.GT.0) RC=2*(XP1-XKO)
IF (XKO+YKO+RC.EQ.XP1+8) SR=3
IF (SR.EQ.0) GOTO 570
C
C DOES WHITE'S KING BLOCK HIS OWN PAWN'S CHECK?
C
IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP1,8).GE.DIST(XKO,YKO,XP1,8)-1) GOTO 560
IF ((SR.EQ.1).AND.(YK.EQ.8)) SR=-1
IF ((SR.EQ.2).AND.(XK.EQ.XP1)) SR=-2
IF (SR.NE.3) GOTO 560
```

```

RC=0
IF (XP1-XK.GT.0) RC=2*(XP1-XK)
IF (XK+YK+RC.EQ.XP1+8) SR=-3
C
C   IF WHITE QUEENS HIS PAWN AFTER BLACK QUEENS HIS OWN,
C   WITHOUT CHECKING BLACK'S KING IN THE PROCESS, WE CALL
C   REVERS AND NOTE THAT BLACK HAS AT LEAST A DRAW.
C
560 IF ((SR.LT.0).AND.(PR.EQ.DT)) GOTO 470
    IF (PR.NE.DT) GOTO 570
C
C   CAN BLACK'S QUEEN CAPTURE WHITE'S IF BLACK QUEENS FIRST?
C
    IF ((XP1.EQ.XP2).AND.(SR.NE.2)) GOTO 170
    IF ((IABS(XP1-XP2).EQ.7).AND.(SR.NE.3)) GOTO 170
    GOTO 580
570 IF (PR.EQ.DT) GOTO 470
    IF (PR-DT.EQ.2) GOTO 1100
    IF (SR.GT.0) GOTO 780
    TRICK=1
C
C   DOES BLACK QUEEN WITH CHECK?
C
580 MT=0
    IF (YK.EQ.1) MT=1
    IF (XK.EQ.XP2) MT=2
    RC=0
    IF (XK-XP2.GT.0) RC=2*(XK-XP2)
    IF (XK+YK.EQ.XP2+1+RC) MT=3
C
C   DOES BLACK'S KING BLOCK HIS OWN PAWN'S CHECK?
C
    IF ((MT.EQ.0).OR.
1 (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,1).GE.DIST(XK,YK,XP2,1)-1)) GOTO 590
    IF ((MT.EQ.1).AND.(YKO.EQ.1)) MT=-1
    IF ((MT.EQ.2).AND.(XKO.EQ.XP2)) MT=-2
    IF (MT.NE.3) GOTO 590
    RC=0
    IF (XKO-XP2.GT.0) RC=2*(XKO-XP2)
    IF (XKO+YKO.EQ.XP2+1+RC) MT=-3
590 IF (PR.EQ.DT) GOTO 610
C
C   CAN WHITE'S QUEEN CAPTURE BLACK'S IF WHITE QUEENS FIRST?
C
    IF ((XP1.EQ.XP2).AND.(MT.NE.2)) GOTO 600
    IF ((IABS(XP1-XP2).EQ.7).AND.(MT.NE.3)) GOTO 600
    GOTO 610
C
C   PERHAPS ALL FOUR PIECES ARE LINED UP ON ONE FILE OR THE
C   LONG DIAGONAL
C
600 IF ((SR.EQ.-2).AND.(SR.EQ.MT)) SWAT=1
    IF (SWAT.EQ.1) GOTO 620
    IF ((SR.EQ.-3).AND.(SR.EQ.MT)) SWAT=1
    IF (SWAT.EQ.1) GOTO 630
C
C   CAN BLACK PROTECT HIS QUEEN FROM CAPTURE AFTER QUEENING?
C

```

```

IF ((DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,1).EQ.1).AND.(MOD(XP2,7).EQ.1)) GOTO 610
IF (DIST(XKC,YKO,XP2,1).EQ.1) GOTO 760
IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,2).GT.2) GOTO 777
GOTO 780
610 IF (MT.GT.0) GOTO 470
C
C
C TRAPS!! WINNING POSITIONS AFTER BOTH SIDES QUEEN.
C IF TRICK IS EQUAL TO 1 WHITE QUEENS FIRST.
C
C
620 IF ((XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.(YKO.GT.3).AND.(YKO.LT.7)) GOTO 770
IF (SWAT.EQ.1) GOTO 760
630 IF (MOD(XP2,7).NE.1) GOTO 650
640 IF ((MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1).AND.((SR.EQ.3).OR.(SWAT.EQ.1))
1.AND.(IABS(XKO-XP2).GT.1)) GOTO 780
IF (SWAT.EQ.1) GOTO 760
IF ((DIST(XK,YK,XKO,YKO).EQ.2).AND.
1(DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,1).EQ.1)) GOTO 645
GOTO 650
645 IF ((XK.NE.XKO).AND.(YK.NE.2)) GOTO 650
IF ((TRICK.EQ.1).OR.((SR.GT.0).AND.(YKO.NE.1))) GOTO 777
650 IF ((SR.NE.2).AND.(TRICK.EQ.0)) GOTO 700
660 IF ((MOD(XKO,7).NE.1).OR.(IABS(XKO-XP2).NE.1)) GOTO 670
IF ((YKO.EQ.4).AND.(DIST(XK,YK,XKO,2).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
IF ((YKO.GT.4).AND.(YKO.LT.7)) GOTO 770
670 IF ((YK.EQ.YKO).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.2).AND.
1(IABS(XKO-XP2).EQ.1).AND.(IABS(XK-XP2).EQ.3)) GOTO 675
GOTO 680
675 IF ((YKO.GT.4).AND.(YKO.LT.7)) GOTO 780
IF ((YKO.LE.3).AND.(MOD(XP2,7).EQ.1).AND.(YKO.GE.2)) GOTO 777
680 IF ((YK.EQ.3).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.2).AND.
1(YKO.EQ.2).AND.(MOD(XKO,7).EQ.1)) GOTO 777
690 IF ((YK.EQ.3).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.1).AND.(YKO.EQ.1)
1.AND.(MOD(XK,7).NE.1).AND.(MOD(XKO,5).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
700 IF ((YK.EQ.3).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.2).AND.
1(YKO.EQ.3).AND.(MOD(XKO,7).EQ.1)) GOTO 705
GOTO 710
705 IF ((SR.EQ.3).OR.(TRICK.EQ.1)) GOTO 777
C
C THE FOLLOWING TESTS ARE ONLY FOR POSITIONS WHERE WHITE
C QUEENS FIRST.
C
710 IF (TRICK.EQ.0) GOTO 760
IF ((YKO.EQ.1).AND.(IABS(XKO-XP2).GT.2).AND.
1(IABS(XP1-XKO).GT.1).AND.(MOD(XKO,7).GT.2)) GOTO 720
GOTO 730
720 IF ((XK.NE.XP1).AND.(IABS(XP1-XKO).LT.IABS(XP1-XP2))
1.AND.(MOD(XP1,6).LE.3)) GOTO 780
RC=0
IF (XP1-XK.GT.0) RC=2*(XP1-XK)
IF ((MOD(XP1,7).EQ.1).AND.(IABS(XP1-XP2).LT.IABS(XP1-XKO))
1.AND.(XK+YK+RC.NE.XP1+8)) GOTO 780
730 RC=0
IF (XKO-XP2.GT.0) RC=2*(XKO-XP2)
IF ((XKO+YKO.EQ.XP2+1+RC).AND.(IABS(XKO-XP2).GT.1)) GOTO 740
GOTO 760
740 IF ((IABS(XP1-XKO).LT.IABS(XK-XKO)).OR.

```

```
1 (MOD (XP2,7).EQ.1)) GOTO 750
745 RC=0
    IF (XK-XP2.GT.0) RC=2*(XK-XP2)
    IF (XK+YK.EQ.XP2+1+RC) GOTO 760
    IF (MOD (XP2,7).EQ.1) GOTO 780
    IF ((XK.EQ.XP1).AND.(XK+YK.GT.XP2+1+RC)) GOTO 760
750 IF (MOD (XKO,7).LE.2) GOTO 760
    IF ((IABS (XP1-XKO).LT.IABS (XP1-XP2)).AND.
1 (IABS (XP1-XKO).GT.1)) GOTO 780
    IF ((MOD (XP2,7).EQ.1).AND.((YK.NE.8).OR.
1 (IABS (XP1-XP2).GT.IABS (XK-XP2)))) GOTO 745
C
C   WHITE HAS AT LEAST A DRAW.
C
760 PCHK=1
    IF (REV.EQ.0) PCHK=3
    GOTO 1111
770 IF (SWAT.EQ.1) GOTO 810
    IF (SR.EQ.2) GOTO 780
    IF (TRICK.NE.1) GOTO 775
    IF (XK.EQ.XKO) GOTO 775
    IF ((YK.NE.8).OR.(IABS (XP1-XP2).LT.IABS (XK-XP1)).OR.
1 (IABS (XP1-XP2).LT.IABS (XK-XP2))) GOTO 780
775 IF (XKO.EQ.XP2) GOTO 630
    GOTO 670
C
C
C   IF BLACK HAS A BP OR RP HE MAY STILL BE ABLE TO DRAW,
C   EVEN THOUGH QUEENING THE PAWN LOSES.
C
C
780 IF (SWAT.EQ.1) GOTO 810
    IF ((MOD (XP2,7).EQ.1).OR.(MOD (XP2,3).EQ.0)) GOTO 790
    GOTO 777
C
C   FIRST WE CONSIDER POSITIONS WHERE WHITE QUEENS AFTER BLACK
C   BUT WITH CHECK!
C
790 IF (PR.NE.DT) GOTO 820
    IF ((SR.EQ.3).AND.(IABS (XKO-XP2).GT.2)) GOTO 777
    IF (SR.EQ.3) GOTO 910
    IF (MOD (XP2,3).EQ.0) GOTO 800
    IF ((XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.(YKO.EQ.4)) GOTO 910
    GOTO 777
800 IF (XKO.NE.XP2) GOTO 760
    IF (YKO.EQ.6) GOTO 777
    RC=2
    IF (YKO.EQ.5) RC=3
    IF (DIST (XK,YK,XP2,1).LE.RC) GOTO 777
    IF ((YK.EQ.4).AND.(MOD (XK,7).EQ.1).AND.
1 (IABS (XK-XKO).EQ.2)) GOTO 777
    GOTO 1111
810 IF (MOD (XP2,3).EQ.0) GOTO 760
    IF ((SR.EQ.-3).AND.(YKO.EQ.3).AND.(YK.NE.5)) GOTO 760
    GOTO 777
C
C   HERE WHITE QUEENS FIRST!
C
```

```
820  IF (MOD(XP2,3).EQ.0) GOTO 830
      IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,1).GT.3) GOTO 777
      IF (YKO.EQ.4) GOTO 905
      GOTO 910
830  RC=0
      IF ((SR.EQ.0).AND.(XK.EQ.XP1)) RC=1
      IF ((XKO.EQ.XP2).AND.(YKC.EQ.5).AND.(SR.LE.0)) GOTO 840
      IF ((SR.EQ.3).AND.(YKO.EQ.5).AND.(MOD(XKO,5).EQ.2)
1.AND.(XK.EQ.XP1).AND.(YK.GE.5)) GOTO 760
840  IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,1).GT.3+RC) GOTO 777
      IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,1).LE.2) GOTO 777
      IF ((MOD(XKO,6).LE.3).AND.(IABS(XKO-XP2).LE.2)) GOTO 935
      IF (((XP1.EQ.XP2).OR.(XP1.EQ.XKO)).AND.(YK.EQ.5).AND.
1(IABS(XKC-XP2).EQ.2).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.1)) GOTO 760
      GOTO 940

C
C  IF WHITE'S KING IS CLOSE ENOUGH TO BLACK'S ROOKPAWN OR
C  BISHOP PAWN, AFTER BOTH SIDES QUEEN WHITE WILL MATE.
C
900  IF (MOD(XP2,3).EQ.0) GOTO 920
      IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,1).GT.2) GOTO 777
      IF (YKO.NE.3) GOTO 910
905  RC=0
      IF (XK-XP2.GT.0) RC=2*(XK-XP2)
      IF (XK+YK.EQ.XP2+1+RC) GOTO 910
      GOTO 777
910  IF ((YK.EQ.5).AND.(IABS(XK-XP2).EQ.4)) GOTO 760
      IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,1).LE.4) GOTO 777
      IF ((IABS(XP1-XP2).EQ.7).AND.(PR-DT.EQ.1)) GOTO 1180
      GOTO 760
920  RC=1
      IF (XK.EQ.XP1) RC=2
      IF (DIST(XKO,YKO,XP2,RC).GT.2) GOTO 777
930  IF (DIST(XK,YK,XP2,1).LE.2) GOTO 777
      IF (MOD(XKO,7).GT.2) GOTO 940
935  XPR=1
      IF (XP2.EQ.6) XPR=8
      IF (DIST(XK,YK,XPR,2).LE.2) GOTO 777
      GOTO 760
940  XPR=5
      IF (XP2.EQ.6) XPR=4
      IF (DIST(XK,YK,XPR,2).LE.2) GOTO 777
      IF ((YKO.EQ.2).AND.(YK.EQ.5).AND.(XK.EQ.XKO).AND.
1(IABS(XP1-XKO).EQ.1).AND.(IABS(XKO-XP2).EQ.1)) GOTO 760
      IF (XPR.EQ.4) XPR=8
      IF (XPR.EQ.5) XPR=1
      IF (DIST(XK,YK,XPR,2).LE.3) GOTO 777
      GOTO 760

C
C
C  BLACK'S KING IS WITHIN THE SQUARE OF WHITE'S PAWN.
C  IF WHITE'S KING CAN SUCCESSFULLY ASSIST HIS PAWN TO QUEEN,
C  WE CHECK WHICH PAWN QUEENS FIRST.
C
C
1000 IF ((YK.EQ.YKO).AND.(IABS(XK-XKO).EQ.2).AND.(YKO.GT.YP1).AND.
1(IABS(XKO-XP1).EQ.1).AND.(YP1.LE.4).AND.(QC.EQ.-1)) GOTO 470
      IF ((XKO.EQ.XP1).AND.(YKO.GT.YP1)) GOTO 470
```

C
C IF BOTH KINGS ARE ON DIFFERENT SIDES OF THE WHITE PAWN WE CAN
C SIMPLY TEST EACH'S DISTANCE FROM THE PAWN AND FROM ITS QUEENING
C SQUARE. OTHERWISE WE SETUP LOCAL VARIABLES TO CALL ONEPAN. IF
C WHITE CANNOT WIN WITH KING AND PAWN VS. LONE KING, BLACK HAS AT
C LEAST A DRAW. BUT A WINNING SCORE IS DECEPTIVE SINCE THE CONCEPT
C OF 'ZUGSWANG' HAS NO VALUE WHEN BLACK CAN SIMPLY PUSH HIS OWN
C PAWN TO QUEEN!

YNOT=SCORE (PLY+3)
EX=0
RC=0
IF (QC.EQ.1) RC=1
IF (((XP1-XK)*(XP1-XKO).LE.0).OR.(YP1.EQ.7)) GOTO 1010
IF ((YK.LE.5).OR.(YP1.LE.4)) GOTO 1010
ABC=WHITEX(1)
DEF=WHITEY(1)
GHI=WHITEP(2)
JKL=WHITEX(2)
MNO=WHITEY(2)
PQR=BLACKX(1)
STU=BLACKY(1)
VMX=C
YZA=QC
WHITEX(1)=XK
WHITEY(1)=YK
WHITEP(2)=1
WHITEX(2)=XP1
WHITEY(2)=YP1
BLACKX(1)=XKO
BLACKY(1)=YKO
C=QC
MATERB=0
CALL ONEPAN
MATERB=-1
WHITEX(1)=ABC
WHITEY(1)=DEF
WHITEP(2)=GHI
WHITEX(2)=JKL
WHITEY(2)=MNO
BLACKX(1)=PQR
BLACKY(1)=STU
C=VMX
QC=YZA
IF (IABS(SCORE (PLY+3)).LT.20) EX=1
SCORE (PLY+3)=YNOT
IF (EX.EQ.1) GOTO 470
IF ((YK.GE.7).OR.(YKO.NE.8)) GOTO 1005
IF ((XK.EQ.XKO).AND.(YP1.EQ.5)) GOTO 470
TF=0
IF (QC.EQ.1) TF=1
IF (IABS(XK-XP1).LT.IABS(XKO-XP1)+TF-1) GOTO 1005
MOVE (700)=1
GOTO 470
1005 IF ((DIST(XKC,YKO,XP1,10)+RC.NE.3).OR.
1 (YP1.NE.5).OR.(YK.NE.6)) GOTO 1010
IF (QC.EQ.1) DT=DT+2
IF ((QC.EQ.-1).AND.(YKO.EQ.8)) DT=DT+1

C

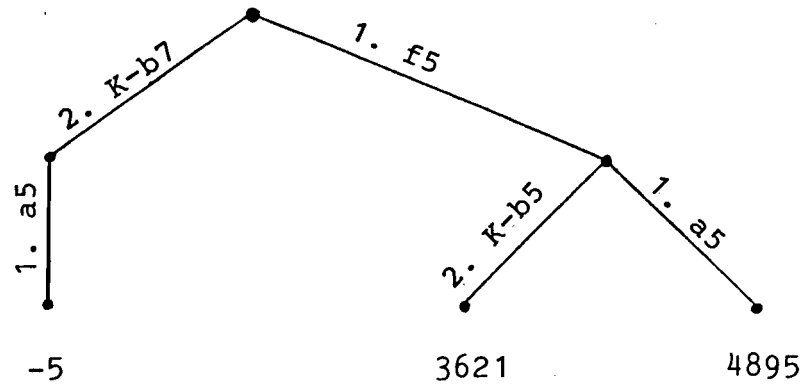
```
DRAWC3=0
IF (MATERW+IABS(MATERB).GT.2) RETURN
CALL GENERT
IF (MOVE(50*PLY+1).NE.0) RETURN
DRAWC3=1
IF ((MATERW.NE.2).AND.(MATERB.NE.-2)) GOTO 50
IF (C.EQ.1) GOTO 30
IF (BLACKY(1).NE.8) GOTO 50
DO 10 ABC=1,8
IF (BOARD(ABC,7).NE.1) GOTO 10
IF (IABS(ABC-BLACKX(1)).EQ.1) GOTO 60
10  CONTINUE
   GOTO 50
30  IF (WHITEY(1).NE.1) GOTO 50
   DO 40 ABC=1,8
   IF (BOARD(ABC,2).NE.-1) GOTO 40
   IF (IABS(ABC-WHITEX(1)).EQ.1) GOTO 70
40  CONTINUE
50  SCORE(PLY+3)=0
   RETURN
60  SCORE(PLY+3)=6000-200*PLY-100*(1-C)
   RETURN
70  SCORE(PLY+3)=-6000+200*PLY+100*(1+C)
   RETURN
END
```

APPENDIX 2

Here we present two sample trees from problem nos. 2 and 25 of Chapter III. The chess pieces are internally represented as follows: White king = 6, Black king = -6, White pawn = 1, Black pawn = -1. A chess move is stored as a six digit number where the first digit represents the chess piece that moved, the next four digits, in pairs, represent the x-y coordinates of the new and old squares respectively of the piece that moved, and the last digit represents the type of move (0 for regular, 1 for capture, 2 for en passant and 3 for queening). We now present an example of a small tree to explain how to interpret the data.

4895	1	135340	1	-185860
3621	1	135340	2	-674750
-5	2	677880	1	-185860

In each line the number located in the first column is the score at the terminal node; in the second column it refers to the number of the move in the move list at the first ply depth; in the third column it is the move itself (in this case it is White's move); in the fourth it is the number of the move in the list at the second ply depth; and finally, in the fifth column it is Black's move. The conventional format for the tree above follows:



In the sample trees that follow D refers to the maximum ply depth; the same position was tested at different D levels. The real job time and the principal continuation are also displayed after each tree.

```

0 0 0 0 -0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 -0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 -1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

```

WHITE SIDE

```

-5 1 145440
-1 2 665640
-1 3 654640

```

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
60165640-

SCORE = -1

D= 1
JOB TIME= 0.03SECONDS

```

-4 1 145440 1-637480
-4 1 145440 2-657480
-4 1 145440 3-647480
0 2 665640 1-637480
-6 2 665640 2-145460
8 3 654640 1-145460 1 645541
-6 3 654640 1-145460 2 655540
-4 3 654640 1-145460 3 655540
-6 3 654640 1-145460 4 664540
-6 3 654640 1-145460 5 663540
-6 3 654640 1-145460 6 663540
0 3 654640 2-677480 7 653540
0 3 654640 3-657480
0 3 654640 4-647480

```

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
60154640--60137480-

SCORE = 0

D= 2
JOB TIME= 0.17SECONDS

```

-4 1 145440 1-637480 1 665540
-4 1 145440 1-637480 2 654640
-4 1 145440 2-657480 1 665640
-4 1 145440 3-647480 1 665640
-4 2 665640 1-637480 1 145440
1 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650
0 2 665640 1-637480 3 666650
0 2 665640 1-637480 4 654650
0 2 665640 1-637480 5 664650
7 2 665640 2-145460 1 656650
7 2 665640 2-145460 1 656650
8 2 665640 2-145460 1 656650
-4 2 665640 3-657480 1 145440
-11 2 665640 3-657480 2 676650
-11 2 665640 3-657480 3 675650
-11 2 665640 3-657480 4 674650
0 2 665640 3-657480 5 654650
0 2 665640 3-657480 6 654650
0 2 665640 4-647480 1 654650
-4 3 654640 1-657480 1 145440
0 3 654640 1-657480 2 645640
0 3 654640 1-657480 3 655640
0 3 654640 1-657480 4 664540

```

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
60165640--60157480- 60154650-

SCORE = 0

D= 3
JOB TIME= 0.33SECONDS

```

-4 1 145440 1-637480 1 655640 1-626370
-4 1 145440 1-637480 1 665640 2-627370
-4 1 145440 1-637480 1 665640 3-647370
-4 1 145440 1-637480 2 654640 1-626370
-4 1 145440 2-657480 1 665640 1-647570
0 1 145440 2-657480 1 665640 2-647570
-4 1 145440 3-647480 1 665640 1-637470
-4 1 145440 3-647480 1 665640 2-657470
-4 2 665640 1-637480 1 145440 1-626370
4397 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 1-626370
7 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 2-145440
-5 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 2-145440
-5 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 2-145440
-5 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 2-145440
3997 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 2-145440
-3 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 2-145440
2 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 3-626370
4396 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 4-627370
4395 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 3-644370
4395 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 6-626370
4395 2 665640 1-637480 2 656650 7-626370
1 2 665640 1-637480 3 664650 1-626370
1 2 665640 1-637480 4 654650 1-626370
0 2 665640 1-637480 5 664650
8 2 665640 2-145460 1 656650 1-638480 1 645561
7 2 665640 2-145460 1 656650 2-657480 1 645561
8 2 665640 2-145460 1 656650 3-658480 1 645561
-4 2 665640 3-657480 1 145440 1-647570
-1 2 665640 3-657480 2 676650 1-647570
-10 2 665640 3-657480 2 676650 2-656650
-10 2 665640 3-657480 3 676650 1-656650
-10 2 665640 3-657480 4 676650 1-656650
1 2 665640 3-657480 5 654650 1-656650
1 2 665640 3-657480 5 654650 2-666650
7 2 665640 3-657480 5 654650 3-145460 1 645541
0 2 665640 3-657480 6 664650
4106 2 665640 4-647480 1 654650 1-145460
1 2 665640 4-647480 1 654650 2-647480
1 2 665640 4-647480 1 654650 3-657480
-4 1 654640 1-657480 1 145440 1-626370
0 1 654640 1-657480 2 645640

```

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
60165640--6016740- 6016650--6016570-

SCORE= 1

D= 4
JOB TIME= 0.0555 SECONDS

-3303	1	145440	1-637400	1 665640	1-626370	1 665650	
-4	1	145440	1-637400	1 665640	1-626370	2 666650	
-4	1	145440	1-637400	1 665640	1-626370	3 666650	
-4	1	145440	1-637400	1 665640	1-626370	4 666650	
4396	1	145440	1-637400	1 665640	2-627370	1 666650	
4396	1	145440	1-637400	1 665640	3-627370	1 666650	
-4	1	145440	1-637400	2 666640	1-626370	1 666650	
-4	1	145440	1-637400	2 666640	1-626370	2 666650	
-4	1	145440	1-637400	2 666640	1-626370	3 666650	
4396	1	145440	1-637400	2 666640	1-626370	3 666650	
0	1	145440	2-627370	1 666650	1-626370	1 666650	
4396	1	145440	2-627370	1 666650	2-627370	1 666650	
4395	1	145440	3-627370	1 666650	1-626370	1 666650	
-4	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	1 666650	
-4	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	2 666650	1-145440
-9	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	3 666650	
3997	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	4 666650	1-145440
4197	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	4 666650	2-625250
2	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	4 666650	3-636250
4196	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	4 666650	4-637250
-9	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	4 666650	5-627250
3997	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	1-626370	5 666650	
-3	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	1 666650	1-626370
3996	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	1 666650	2-636370
8	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	1 666650	3-627370
3995	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	1 666650	4-648370
8	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	1 666650	5-628370
-5	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	2 667650	6-638370
-5	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	3 667650	
-3	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	4 665650	1-636370
-5	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	2-145440	5 665650	
2	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	3-636370	1 666650	
3996	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	4-627370	1 666650	1-145440
2	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	4-627370	1 666650	2-637370
4197	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	4-627370	1 666650	3-636270
4396	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	5-647370	1 666650	4-626270
0	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	5-647370	1 666650	
4395	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	7-628370	1 145440	
4395	2	665640	1-637400	1 666650	8-638370	1 145440	
7	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	1-145440	1 665650	
-5	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	1-145440	2 667650	
-5	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	1-145440	3 667650	
-5	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	1-145440	4 665650	
-3	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	1-145440	5 667650	
4397	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	1-145440	6 665650	1-636370
-3302	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	2-625370	1 145440	
-9	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	2-625370	2 667650	
2	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	3-636370	3 667650	
-9	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	3-636370	4 666650	
-9	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	3-636370	5 665650	
4396	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	4-627370		
4395	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	5-648370		
4395	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	6-628370		
4395	2	665640	1-637400	2 666650	7-638370		
-3303	2	665640	1-637400	3 145440	1-626370	1 666650	
-4	2	665640	1-637400	3 145440	1-626370	2 666650	
-4	2	665640	1-637400	3 145440	1-626370	3 666650	
-4	2	665640	1-637400	3 145440	1-626370	4 666650	
-4	2	665640	1-637400	4 666650	1-626370	1 145440	
4197	2	665640	1-637400	4 666650	1-626370	2 665650	1-625250
0	2	665640	1-637400	4 666650	1-626370	2 665650	2-637250
-9	2	665640	1-637400	4 666650	1-626370	3 665650	
-9	2	665640	1-637400	4 666650	1-626370	4 664550	
0	2	665640	1-637400	5 666650			
8	2	665640	2-145440	1 666650	1-636440	1 665650	
7	2	665640	2-145440	1 666650	2-637440	1 665650	
8	2	665640	2-145440	1 666650	3-654440	1 665650	
4396	2	665640	3-657450	1 145440	1-647570	1 665650	
0	2	665640	3-657450	1 145440	2-667570		
-6	2	665640	3-657450	2 666650	1-145440	1 677750	
-6	2	665640	3-657450	2 666650	1-145440	2 665750	
-6	2	665640	3-657450	2 666650	1-145440	3 675750	
-5	2	665640	3-657450	3 675750	1-145440	2 665750	
-5	2	665640	3-657450	3 675750	1-145440	3 664750	
-5	2	665640	3-657450	4 674750	1-145440	1 665740	
-6	2	665640	3-657450	4 674750	1-145440	2 673740	
-6	2	665640	3-657450	4 674750	1-145440	3 675740	
-5	2	665640	3-657450	4 674750	1-145440	4 664740	
-5	2	665640	3-657450	5 674750	1-145440	5 673740	
7	2	665640	3-657450	5 674750	1-145440	1 665640	
-4	2	665640	3-657450	5 674750	2-665750	1 145440	
4197	2	665640	3-657450	5 674750	2-665750	2 665640	1-665640
0	2	665640	3-657450	5 674750	2-665750	2 665640	2-657660
-9	2	665640	3-657450	5 674750	2-665750	3 664540	
0	2	665640	3-657450	6 664750			
4397	2	665640	4-647450	1 145440	1-637470	1 666650	
4395	2	665640	4-647450	1 145440	2-657470	1 676650	
-4	3	654540	1-657400	1 145440	1-666570	1 664540	
-4	3	654540	1-657400	1 145440	1-666570	2 664540	
0	3	654540	1-657400	2 665540			
-6	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	1-145460	1 676650	
3996	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	1-145460	2 665650	1-637570
-6	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	1-145460	2 665650	2-667570
-6	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	1-145460	3 676650	
-6	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	1-145460	4 676650	
-5	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	1-145460	5 676650	
-4	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	2-647570	1 145440	
0	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	2-647570	2 666650	
0	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	2-647570	3 664650	
0	3	654540	1-657400	3 665540	2-647570	4 664650	
0	3	654540	1-657400	4 664540			

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
60165640--6016740- 1024440--6016750-

SCORE= 0

D= 5
JOB TIME= 1.4555 SECONDS

BLACK SIDE

0	0	0	0	-6	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

WHITE SIDE

-3303	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	1	656650	
4397	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	2	666650	1-635260
4396	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	2	666650	2-635260
4396	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	2	666650	3-637260
4396	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	2	666650	4-637260
-4	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	3	666650	1-625260
0	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	4	666650	
4396	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	1	666650	
4396	1	145440	1-637480	1	665640	1-626370	1	666650	
-4	1	145440	1-637480	2	656640	1-626370	1	665640	1-625260
-4	1	145440	1-637480	2	656640	1-626370	2	666650	1-625260
0	1	145440	1-637480	2	656640	1-626370	3	666650	
4396	1	145440	2-657480	1	665640	1-626370	1	666650	
0	1	145440	2-657480	1	665640	1-626370	2	666650	
-3306	1	145440	2-657480	2	675640	1-626370	1	666650	
4396	1	145440	2-657480	2	675640	1-626370	1	666650	
-4	1	145440	2-657480	2	675640	1-626370	1	666650	1-637470
4396	1	145440	2-657480	2	675640	1-626370	2	666650	
4397	1	145440	2-657480	1	665640	1-626370	1	666650	
4397	1	145440	3-647480	1	665640	1-626370	1	666650	
-5	1	145440	3-647480	1	665640	1-626370	2	666650	1-647570
-5	1	145440	3-647480	1	665640	1-626370	3	666650	1-647570
-4	1	145440	3-647480	1	665640	1-626370	4	666650	1-647570
0	1	145440	3-647480	1	665640	1-626370	5	666650	
-4	1	145440	3-647480	2	656640	1-626370	1	665640	1-647570
-4	1	145440	3-647480	2	656640	1-626370	2	666650	1-647570
0	1	145440	3-647480	2	656640	1-626370	3	666650	
4395	2	665640	1-647480	1	145440	1-626370	1	666650	
-5	2	665640	1-647480	1	145440	1-626370	2	666650	1-647570
-5	2	665640	1-647480	1	145440	1-626370	3	666650	1-647570
-4	2	665640	1-647480	1	145440	1-626370	4	666650	1-647570
-4	2	665640	1-647480	1	145440	1-626370	5	666650	1-647570
-4	2	665640	1-647480	2	665650	1-145460	1	667660	1-636470
-3	2	665640	1-647480	2	665650	1-145460	2	665660	1-636470
-4	2	665640	1-647480	2	665650	1-145460	3	665660	1-636470
4196	2	665640	1-647480	3	654650	1-145460			
0	2	665640	1-647480	4	664650				
8	3	654640	1-145460	1	645341				
3997	3	654640	1-145460	2	665340	1-537480	1	656650	1-626370
-4	3	654640	1-145460	2	665340	1-637480	2	666650	1-626370
3997	3	654640	1-145460	2	665340	1-637480	3	655650	1-626370
-4	3	654640	1-145460	2	665340	1-637480	4	664650	1-526370
7	3	654640	1-145460	3	655340	1-637480	1	645551	
3997	3	654640	1-145460	3	655340	1-637480	2	656550	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	3	655340	1-637480	3	666550	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	3	655340	1-637480	4	665550	1-626370
-4	3	654640	1-145460	3	655340	1-637480	5	664550	
3997	3	654640	1-145460	4	664540	1-637480	1	655540	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	4	664540	1-637480	2	665540	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	4	664540	1-637480	3	666540	1-626370
-4	3	654640	1-145460	4	664540	1-637480	4	663640	1-626370
-4	3	654640	1-145460	5	663540	1-637480	1	664630	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	5	663540	1-637480	2	663630	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	6	643540	1-637480	1	637430	1-626370
-4	3	654640	1-145460	6	643540	1-637480	2	663430	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	7	653540	1-637480	1	664530	
-4	3	654640	1-145460	7	653540	1-637480	2	643530	1-626370
-4	3	654640	1-145460	7	653540	1-637480	3	663530	

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
10245440--60147480--60165640--60157470--60176650--

SCORE= 4395

D= 6
JOB TIME= 1.135SECONDS

BLACK SIDE

[illegible]

WHITE SIDE

[illegible]

0	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	2-654650	1	135340	
-1	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	3-654650			
0	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	4-654650			
-5	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650	1	135340	1-535441
3796	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650	1	135340	2-644440
3795	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650	1	135340	3-644440
1	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650	1	135340	4-184450
-6	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-12	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-1	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-5	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-2	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-8	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-7	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3993	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-1	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3395	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3993	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3993	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3994	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3994	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3795	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3793	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-1	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
0	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-2	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-2	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
0	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-2	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3994	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3993	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3992	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3992	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
3993	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
4193	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
-3906	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	5-665750	2	657670	2-654650	2	655570	5-654650			
4594	2	677740	5-685750	3	677770										
-3905	3	687930													

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
60177880-10295860- 60167770-60164750- 60155570-10284850- 10235340--10283840-

SCORE= -11

D= 8
JOB TIME= 1.925SECONDS

4593	1	135340	1-185860												
4795	1	135340	2-664750												
4793	1	135340	3-684750												
4794	1	135340	4-674750												
-3505	1	135340	5-665750												
4793	1	135340	6-685750												
-3505	1	135340	7-666750												
4794	1	135340	8-576750												
5	2	677740	1-665750	1	686771										
3994	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	1	135340	1-184850						
4196	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	1	135340	2-654650						
4194	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	1	135340	3-674650						
4195	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	1	135340	4-654650						
-3304	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	1	135340	5-555550						
0	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	1	135340	1-184850	1	136350	
-11	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	1	135340	1-184850	2	647570	
-3305	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	1	135340	1-184850	3	647570	
-11	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	2	647570	1-184850	1	135240	
-3507	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	2	647570	1-184850	2	647570	
-3505	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	2	647570	1-184850	3	647570	
-3507	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	2	647570	1-184850	4	636470	
-3504	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	2	647570	1-184850			
-17057	2	677740	1-665750	2	667770	1-185860	2	657670	1-655650	2	647570	1-184850			
-3704	2	677740	1-665750	3	687770										
-3504	2	677740	1-665750	4	135340										
5	2	677740	2-664750	1	686771										
4594	2	677740	3-684750												
5	2	677740	4-674750	1	686771										
-2	2	677740	5-185860	1	135340	1-184850									
4395	2	677740	5-185860	1	135340	2-664750									
4393	2	677740	5-185860	1	135340	3-684750									
4394	2	677740	5-185860	1	135340	4-674750									
-3535	2	677740	5-185860	1	135340	5-665750									
-2	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	1-183840	2	136350				
-3708	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	1-183840	2	557570				
-3708	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	1-183840	3	677670				
-3707	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	1-183840	4	555570				
-3	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	2-664750						
3993	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	3-674750						
3994	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	4-555750						
3992	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	5-685750						
3992	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	1	135340	6-686750						
-3907	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	2	657670							
-3907	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	3	677670							
-3907	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	1-184850	4	656670							
-3907	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	1	135340	1-184850						
4196	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	1	135340	2-654650						
4196	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	1	135340	3-674650						
4194	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	1	135340	4-675640						
-3704	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	1	135340	5-655640						
4195	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	1	135340	6-655640						
-11	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	655670	1-184850	1	135340	1-183840	1	136350	
-11	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	655670	1-184850	1	135340	1-183840	2	655650	
-3536	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	655670	1-184850	1	135340	1-183840	3	676550	
3796	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	655670	1-184850	1	135340	2-654650			
3794	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	1	135340	3-674650			
-11	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840	1	135340	
-3707	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840	2	646550	
-3706	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840	3	656550	
-3707	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840	4	645560	
-3705	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3995	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3997	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3996	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
0	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3994	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3995	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3996	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3997	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3998	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
3999	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4000	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4001	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4002	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4003	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4004	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4005	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4006	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4007	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4008	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4009	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4010	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4011	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4012	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4013	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4014	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4015	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4016	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4017	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4018	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4019	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4020	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4021	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850	2	656660	1-183840			
4022	2	677740	5-185860	2	667770	2-664750	2	666670	1-184850						

[illegible]

THE PRINCIPAL CONTINUATION IS
60177880--10295250- 60167770--60164750- 60155570--10284950- 10235340--10283940- 10236350-

SCORE = -11

D= 9
JOB TIME= 2.10SECONDS

APPENDIX 3

We wrote a 'drive' program to double-check subroutine ONEPAN. This was done by setting up a position with the Black king and the White pawn on certain squares and then testing each of the remaining squares with subroutine ONEPAN to determine whether or not the position would be won for White with the White king occupying that square. If the position was won the 'drive' program would print an x on the square; otherwise it would be left empty. Finally we tested the program in every possible situation with the Black king relative to the White pawn (except those cases easily disposed of by the 'rule of the square' test). The 'drive' program and a sample of the positions generated by it are listed here. It was much simpler to verify subroutine ONEPAN's accuracy by checking these diagrams. The masks discussed in Chapter II represent the chess information locked in these diagrams more concisely; one mask 'covers' several different diagrams exhibiting the same structure ie. a many-one relationship (see 2.1). If all the diagrams are correct then ONEPAN is correct. In the sample figures that follow some additional information is supplied. On top of each is a number indicating its position in the list of diagrams. On the bottom, X and Y are the coordinates of the White pawn P in the figure (with the origin in the bottom right-hand corner), AD and D, defined as W and H respectively in Chapter II, describe the position of the Black king K in relation to the pawn, and finally C refers to the colour of the player on the move (1 for White and 0 for Black).

```
IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
COMMON /MLIST/ MOVE(700),PLY,SCOLOR,C,MOVEP,D
COMMON /DLIST/ MP(20),SCORE(20),CAPTY(20),BOARD(8,8)
COMMON /SKORE/ MATERW,MATERB
COMMON /DRAW/ DRAWT,DRAWC1,DRAWC2,DRAWC3,KONTA,KONTS
COMMON /PLIST/ WHITEP(11),WHITEX(11),WHITEY(11)
COMMON /PLISTB/ BLACKP(11),BLACKX(11),BLACKY(11)
COMMON /PLISTZ/ QC,KXO,KYO,KX,KY,PX,PY,PX1,PY1,
1KX1,KY1,KX2,KY2
INTEGER*2 B(8,8,6),KING,PAWN,EX,SLASH,BLANK
DIMENSION E(6,6)
DATA E/36*0/
DATA KING,PAWN,EX,SLASH,BLANK/1HK,1HP,1HX,1H-,1H /

C
C THIS PROGRAM CHECKS WHETHER ONEPAN IS CORRECT, BY
C PRINTING BOARD POSITIONS CASE BY CASE. ON EACH BOARD
C THE BLACK KING IS REPRESENTED BY 'K', THE WHITE PAWN
C BY 'P', EMPTY SQUARES BY '-' AND WINNING SQUARES FOR
C THE WHITE KING BY 'X'. THE PROGRAM GOES THROUGH 6 DO LOOPS
C WHICH INCREMENT THE WHITE PAWN'S, THE BLACK KING'S AND
C THE WHITE KING'S X-Y COORDINATES. IT CONSIDERS BOTH BLACK
C AND WHITE TO PLAY IN EVALUATING EACH POSITION. (C IS
C ALTERNATELY PLUS OR MINUS ONE FOR WHITE OR BLACK TO PLAY
C RESPECTIVELY). B(8,8,6) STORES SIX BOARDS AT A TIME FOR
C PRINTING SIMULTANEOUSLY. E(6,6) STORES INCREMENTED VALUES
C OF THE PIECES FOR EACH OF THE SIX BOARDS.

MATERW=1
T=1
PLY=0
MATERB=0
TT=1
BS=0
WRITE(6,5000)
DO 1000 I=1,8
DO 900 J=1,8
DO 800 K=1,8
DO 700 L=2,8
IF ((IABS(J-1).EQ.0).AND.(K.EQ.2)) GOTO 800
WHITEP(2)=I
WHITEX(2)=I
WHITEY(2)=L
BLACKX(1)=J
IF (L+K-2.GT.8) GOTO 800
BLACKY(1)=L+K-2
C=-1
GOTO 100
50 T=T+1
TT=MOD(T,6)
IF (TT.EQ.0) TT=6
IF (TT.EQ.1) GOTO 650
75 C=C+2
IF (C.GT.1) GOTO 700
100 DO 150 D=1,8
DO 150 G=1,8
```

```

      B(D,G,TT)=BLANK
150  CONTINUE
      DO 600 M=1,8
      DO 400 N=1,8
      IF ((M.EQ.WHITEX(2)).AND.(N.EQ.WHITEY(2))) GOTO 260
      IF ((M.EQ.BLACKX(1)).AND.(N.EQ.BLACKY(1))) GOTO 300
      IF (DIST(M,N,BLACKX(1),BLACKY(1)).EQ.1) GOTO 240
      WHITEX(1)=M
      WHITEY(1)=N
200  CALL ONEPAN
      IF (SCORE(3).LT.20) B(M,N,TT)=SLASH
      IF (SCORE(3).GT.20) B(M,N,TT)=EX
      GOTO 400
240  B(M,N,TT)=SLASH
      GOTO 400
260  B(M,N,TT)=PAWN
      GOTO 400
300  B(M,N,TT)=KING
400  CONTINUE
600  CONTINUE
      E(1,TT)=T
      E(2,TT)=IABS(J-1)
      E(3,TT)=K-2
      E(4,TT)=I
      E(5,TT)=L
      E(6,TT)=C
      IF (C.EQ.-1) E(6,TT)=0
      GOTO 50
650  BS=BS+1
      WRITE(6,2500) (E(1,P),P=1,6)
      WRITE(6,2000) (((B(9-P,9-Q,R),P=1,8),R=1,6),Q=1,8)
      WRITE(6,3000)
      WRITE(6,4000) ((E(P,Q),P=2,6),Q=1,6)
      DO 675 P=1,6
      DO 675 Q=1,6
      E(P,Q)=0
675  CONTINUE
      GOTO 75
700  CONTINUE
800  CONTINUE
900  CONTINUE
1000 CONTINUE
2000 FORMAT(6(2X,8A2,2X))
2500 FORMAT(1H ,6(14,16X))
3000 FORMAT(1H ,6('AD D X Y C ',8X))
4000 FORMAT(1H ,6(11,1X,12,1X,11,1X,11,1X,11,10X)/)
5000 FORMAT(1H1)
      STOP
      END
```


931

X	-	K	-	X	X	X	X
X	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AD	D	X	Y	C			
4	2	2	6	0			

932

X	-	K	-	X	X	X	X
X	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

AD D X Y C

4	2	2	6	1
---	---	---	---	---

933

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	K	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	X	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	P	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X

AD D X Y C
4 3 2 2 0

	9	3	4						
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X		
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X		
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X		
-	-	K	-	X	X	X	X		
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X		
-	X	-	X	X	X	X	X		
-	X	X	X	X	X	P	X		
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X		
AD	D	X	Y	C					
4	3	2	2	1					

```

935
- - - - -
- - - X X X X
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - X - X X X X
- - - - X X P X
- - - - X X X X
- - - - X X X
AD D X Y C
4 3 2 3 0

```

936

-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	K	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	X	-	X	X	X	X	X
-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X

AD D X Y C
4 3 2 3 1

-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X		
-	-	K	-	X	X	X	X		
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X		
-	-	X	-	X	X	X	X		
-	-	-	-	X	X	P	X		
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X		
-	-	-	-	X	X	X			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
AD	D	X	Y	C					
4	3	2	4	0					

```

938
- - - - X X X X
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- X - X X X X X
- X X X X X P X
- - - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
- - - - X X X X
AD D X Y C
4 3 2 4 1

```

```

939
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - - - X X P X
- - - - X X X X
- - - - - X X X
- - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - -
AD D X Y C
4 3 2 5 0

```

940

x	-	K	-	x	x	x	x
x	-	-	-	x	x	x	x
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
x	x	x	x	x	x	P	x
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
AD	D	X	Y	C			
4	3	2	5	1			

```

941
- - - - -
- - - X X X X
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - X X X X X
- - - X X X X
- - - X X P X
- - - - X X X
AD D X Y C
4 4 2 2 0

```

```

942
- - - X X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- X X X X X X
- X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- - - X X X X X
AD D X Y C
4 4 2 2 1

```

```

943
- - - - X X X X
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - - - X X P X
- - - - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
AD D X Y C
4 4 2 3 0

```

944

-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	K	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	X	X	X	P	X
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X

AD D X Y C

4 4 2 3 1

945				
-	-	K	-	X X X X
-	-	-	-	X X X X
-	-	X	X X	X X X X
-	-	-	-	X X X X
-	-	-	-	X X P X
-	-	-	-	X X X X
-	-	-	-	X X X
-	-	-	-	- - -
AD	D	X	Y	C
4	4	2	4	0

946
 - - K - X X X X
 - - - - X X X X
 - X X X X X X X
 - X X X X X X
 - - - X X X P X
 - - - X X X X X
 - - - X X X X X
 - - - - X X X X
 AD D X Y C
 4 4 2 4 1

```

947
- - - - -
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - - - X X P X
- - - - X X X X
AD D X Y C
4 5 2 2 0

```

```

948
- - - - X X X X
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X P X
- - - X X X X
AD D X Y C
4 5 2 2 1

```

```

949
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - - - X X P X
- - - - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
AD D X Y C
4 5 2 3 0

```

```

950
- - K - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X X P X
- - - - X X X X
- - - - X X X X
AD 0 X Y C
4 5 2 3 1

```

951

-	-	K	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	-	X	X	X	X	P	X
-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X

AD D X Y C
4 6 2 2 0

```

9=2
- - K - x x x x
- - - - x x x x
- x x x x x x x
- x x x x x x x
- x x x x x x x
- x x x x x x x
- x x x x P x
- x x x x x x
AD D X Y C
4 6 2 2 1

```

```

953
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 -1 2 2 0

```

```

954
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 -1 2 2 1

```

```

955
- - - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 -1 2 3 0

```

```

956
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 -1 2 3 1

```

```

957
- - - X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- - X X X X X X
- X X X X X X
- - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
- - X X X X X
- - - X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 -1 2 4 0

```

```

958
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 -1 2 4 1

```

```

959
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 - 1 2 5 0

```

```

960
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 -1 2 5 1

```



```

1015
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- - - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
- - - X X X X
AD O X Y C
5 4 2 4 0

```

```

1016
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
X X X X X P X
X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 4 2 4 1

```

```

1017
- - - X X X X X
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- X X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- - - X X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 5 2 2 0

```

```

1018
- - - x x x x x
- K - x x x x x
- - - x x x x x
x x x x x x x x
x x x x x x x x
x x x x x x x x
x x x x x x P x
- - x x x x x x
AD D x Y C
5 5 2 2 1

```

```

1019
- K - X X X X X
- - - X X X X X
- X X X X X X
- X X X X X X
- X X X X X X
- - - X X X P X
- - - X X X X
- - - X X X X
AD D X Y C
5 5 2 3 0

```

```

1020
- K - x x x x x
- - - x x x x x
x x x x x x x x
x x x x x x x x
x x x x x x x x
x x x x x x x x
- - x x x x x x
- - x x x x x x
AD D x Y C
5 5 2 3 1

```


2341

```

- - - - -
- - - - -
- - - - -
- X X X X -
- X X X -
- X X P - K -
- X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 3 0

```

2342

```

- - - - -
- - - - -
X X X X X X -
X X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X P - K -
X X X X -
X X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 3 1

```

2343

```

- - - - -
- - - - -
- X X X X -
- X X X -
- X X P - K -
- X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 4 0

```

2344

```

- - - - -
X X X X X X -
X X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X P - K -
X X X X -
X X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 4 1

```

2345

```

- - - - -
- X X X X -
- X X X -
- X X P - K -
- X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 5 0

```

2346

```

X X X X X X -
X X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X P - K -
X X X X -
X X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 5 1

```

2347

```

- X X X X -
- X X X -
- X X P - K -
- X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 6 0

```

2348

```

X X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X P - K -
X X X X -
X X X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 6 1

```

2349

```

- X X X -
- X X P - K -
- X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 7 0

```

2350

```

X X X X - - - X
X X X P - K - X
X X X X - - - X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 7 1

```

2351

```

X X X P - K - X
X X X X - - - X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 8 0

```

2352

```

X X X P - K - X
X X X X - - - X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
2 0 5 8 1

```

2353

```

- - - - -
- - - - -
- X X X X X -
- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X P -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 2 0

```

2354

```

- - - - -
X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X P -
X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 2 1

```

2355

```

- - - - -
- - - - -
- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X P -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 3 0

```

2356

```

- - - - -
X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X P -
X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 3 1

```

2357

```

- - - - -
- - - - -
- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X P -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 4 0

```

2358

```

- - - - -
X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X P -
X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 4 1

```

2359

```

- - - - -
- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X P -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 5 0

```

2360

```

X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X P -
X X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 5 1

```

2361

```

- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X P -
- X X X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 6 0

```

2362

```

X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X P -
X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 6 1

```

2363

```

- X X X - K -
- X X P -
- X X X X X -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 7 0

```

2364

```

X X X X - K - X
X X X P - - - X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X
AD D X Y C
2 1 5 7 1

```

2365

```

- - - - -
- - - - -
- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X X -
- X X P -
AD D X Y C
2 2 5 2 0

```

2366

```

- - - - -
X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X X -
X X X P X -
AD D X Y C
2 2 5 2 1

```

2367

```

- - - - -
- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X X -
- X X P -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 2 5 3 0

```

2368

```

X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X X -
X X X P X -
X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 2 5 3 1

```

2369

```

- - - - -
- X X X -
- X X X - K -
- X X X -
- X X P -
- - - - -
AD D X Y C
2 2 5 4 0

```

2370

```

X X X X X -
X X X X -
X X X X - K -
X X X X -
X X X P X -
X X X X -
AD D X Y C
2 2 5 4 1

```